



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Educl
759.13
332

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

INCLUDING SYSTEMATIC WORK IN
WORD BUILDING AND SYNONYMS

W. C. BOHN

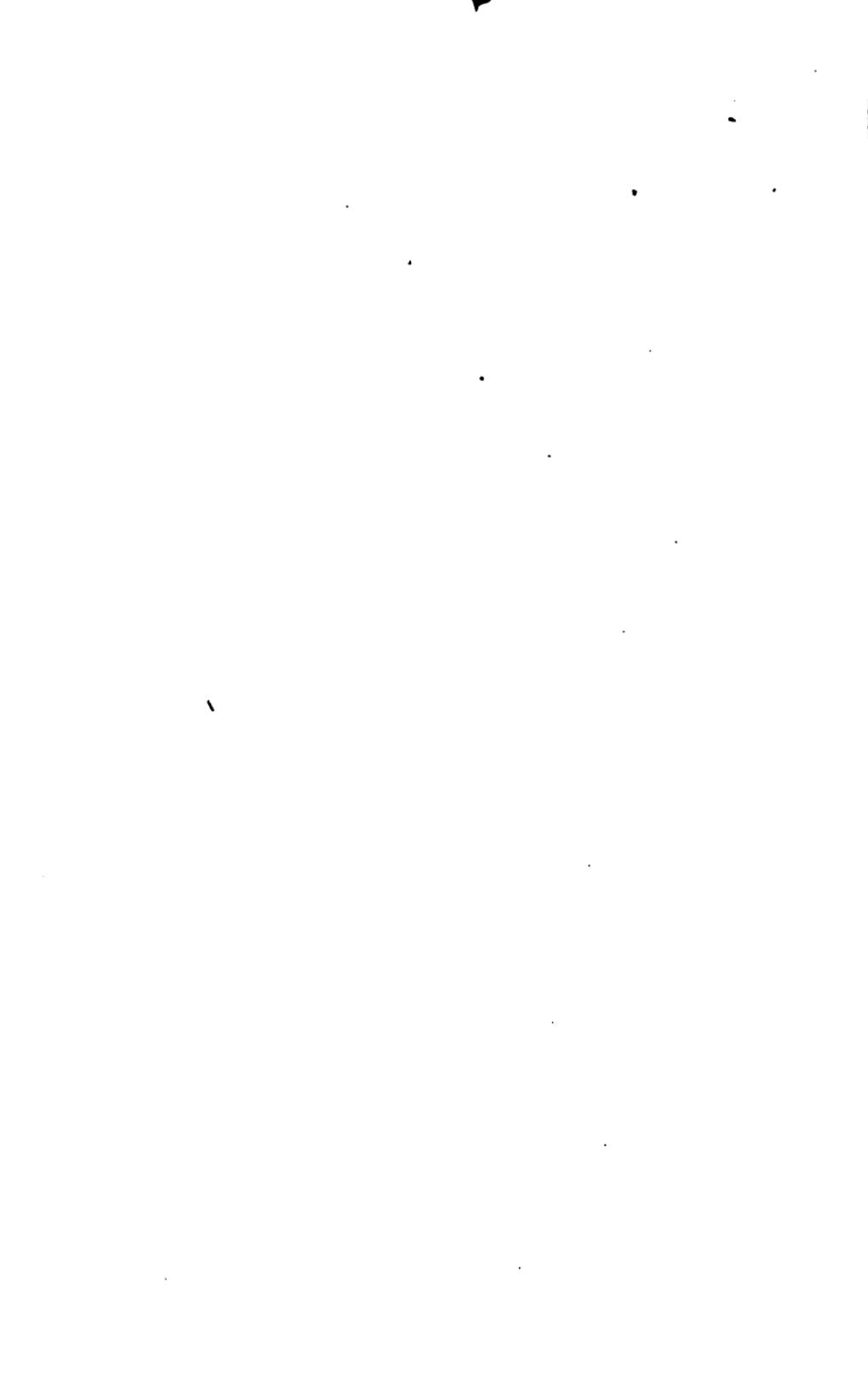
EducT 759.13.332

Harvard College
Library



By Exchange

3 2044 081 491 995



GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING



GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

BY

WILLIAM C. DOUB

**EX-SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS FOR KERN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA,
AUTHOR OF "A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES," "TOPICAL
DISCUSSION OF GEOGRAPHY," "TEACHERS' MANUAL AND
COURSE OF STUDY IN HISTORY AND CIVICS," ETC.**

**SOUTHEAST PUBLISHING COMPANY
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE**

EduCT 759.13.332

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
BY EXCHANGE FROM
NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY
FEB 26 1932.

COPYRIGHT, 1907
By DOUB & COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Electrotyped and Printed February, 1907
Reprinted July, December, 1907
March, August, 1908
August, 1911
December, 1913

PREFACE

Some twenty-five or thirty years ago spelling was taught almost entirely by the oral method. Since then it has come to be taught almost entirely through written exercises. Many people believe that the school children of today cannot spell as well as could those of twenty-five years ago, and some have attributed the cause to this change in method. Others have attributed it to the fact that the subject of spelling is not given as important a place in courses of study as in former years. While there is much merit in the last contention, it is not the main reason why better results are not being secured in the schools from the time devoted to spelling. The failure to employ in the school room the principles of pedagogy which underlie teaching and learning to spell, constitutes the main reason, and it is to these principles that special attention is directed.

When a person spells a word correctly he does so as a result of one or more of these three conditions: (1) He remembers the letters and their positions in the word as a matter of memory purely, as he remembers the color and order of a number of houses on a street he has frequently traveled; (2) he determines the letters and their positions in the word from the sounds resulting from its proper pronunciation, bearing in mind, as a matter of pure memory, those words in which a letter has not its ordinary sound or is not sounded at all; (3) he remembers the letters and their positions in the word from the mental picture which he has of it, in the same way that he recalls the details of a building or landscape which he has seen and of which he has a mental picture. It follows, therefore, that the main factors in teaching and learning to spell are the

memory, the letter sounds and word pronunciation, and the word picture or image,—the memory, of course, being important also in connection with word pronunciation and word image.

These three factors have given rise to several methods for teaching spelling, the two more important being the oral method and the written method. As stated above, the oral method was employed some twenty-five years ago almost exclusively, but has since been displaced by the written method. The oral method always emphasizes the memory factor and usually the factor of word pronunciation, the pupil being drilled in pronouncing words as well as in spelling them orally. The written method emphasizes the factor of word image, and incidentally the factor of memory, the word image being stamped on the memory through the sense of sight. The written method does not provide for oral spelling nor for word pronunciation on the part of the pupil.

Daily drill in oral spelling, and the "spelling down" and "going ahead" practice, contribute strongly to the making of good spellers. The drill in pronunciation is also a strong factor in favor of oral spelling, and this is admitted even by those who are inclined to emphasize unduly the importance of the fact that letters have not a constant sound value in the syllable. The strongest point in favor of the written method is the fact that it stamps the word image on the memory through the sense of sight—the most keenly trained and highly developed of the senses. That this is most important is indicated by the fact that many persons in deciding how to spell a word will write it to see if it "looks right," or, in other words, to recall its picture or image. But while the word-image factor is very important in spelling, just how important it is cannot be determined. Nor is it of vital importance to determine the rela-

tive value in learning to spell, of memory, of word pronunciation, and of word image. All of these factors are of prime importance, and the great mistake made has been not in a failure to determine their relative importance, but in using a method that emphasizes one to the detriment of the others, the result of the exclusive use of either the oral or the written method. These two methods should be combined in the teaching of spelling to the end that the best results of each shall be secured. This can easily be done. For a more detailed discussion of these points, and a discussion of the value of word work in connection with spelling, see "Explanatory and Suggestive" on the next page.

WILLIAM C. DOUB

San Francisco, California

October, 1906

EXPLANATORY AND SUGGESTION

Amount and Nature of Subject Matter.—This speller provides work for seven grades. There are one hundred and sixty lessons for each grade, the number of words per lesson increasing from four in the second year grade to twelve and sixteen in the eighth year grade. Not counting the words repeated for purposes of review, this speller contains about eight thousand words, the number per grade increasing from five hundred and sixty in the second year grade to eighteen hundred in the eighth year grade. In the second, third, fourth and fifth year grades each word is used in a sentence. This is done for the purpose of illustrating the use and meaning of the word, giving the teacher material for dictation, and, incidentally, giving the pupil valuable information, as the sentences, paragraphs and stanzas used for illustrations were selected or prepared with regard to interest, information and language, many of the selections being classic. In the sixth, seventh and eighth year grades fewer of the words are used in sentences, it being deemed unnecessary to provide so much illustrative material for these older pupils. Word building is introduced into the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth year grades, there being ten lessons on prefixes and suffixes in the fifth year grade, and twenty on roots in each of the three more advanced grades. This work is placed at regular intervals throughout, and it is deemed an ample amount of word analysis for the grammar grades.

Grading—In grading the work in this speller these three objects have been kept in view: To select no word with which the pupil has not already become familiar in his other work;

to select the words most commonly used, avoiding technical and special words; to omit those words which the pupil will be able to spell as a matter of course because of their similarity to words selected. It is not claimed that these three objects have been fully attained, in fact they never will be fully attained, but in this work the author has been assisted by a corps of teachers chosen from among the ablest elementary school instructors of California. Nearly all the words selected for a grade are used by the pupil from ten to a hundred times or more in his other work in that grade. This will serve to indicate the care with which all the points in grading have been considered.

Reviews.—The reviews have been so arranged that about one-third of the eight thousand words in this speller are reviewed once, about one-ninth of them are reviewed twice, and about four hundred of them are reviewed three times. In the second, third, fourth and fifth year grades every tenth lesson is a review lesson and consists of one-third of all the words in the preceding nine lessons. At the end of each of these grades are five review lessons which contain one-third of all the words in the fifteen regular review lessons of the grade. From fifty to seventy of the words in a grade are repeated in the succeeding grade. In the sixth, seventh and eighth year grades the provisions for reviews are exactly the same except that every sixth lesson, instead of every tenth one, is a review lesson, this change being made because of the larger number of words in these grades. In addition to these rather full provisions for review, the teacher is urged (see discussion of "Methods" which follows) to provide for the old practice of "spelling down" and "going ahead." Such exercises will serve as excellent reviews as well as constitute the best oral drill for teaching spelling.

Methods: (a) Oral and Written Methods—This book is especially suited for the combination of the oral and written methods of teaching spelling, and it is urged that this plan be followed. First the written method may be used until from five to ten lessons have been completed. Then there should be an oral recitation covering these lessons and as many more of the lessons that may have been completed in the grade as the teacher may deem wise. The teacher is urged to adopt the “spelling down” practice in this work, and other similar devices, in order to stimulate interest. In connection with the oral work great pains should be taken to make sure that the pupils can pronounce all the words correctly. In recent years correct pronunciation has been badly neglected.

(b) Thoroughness and Defining—In order to guard against hasty and unsatisfactory work, the words for each grade have been divided into short lessons. It is suggested that the pupil be held responsible for the correct spelling and pronunciation of every word. If it be found that a class can do more work than is here assigned for a lesson it is an easy matter to assign a lesson and a half or two lessons, or all the words in the illustrative material, but this should never be done at the sacrifice of thoroughness. In teaching spelling the value of careful drill and thorough work should be kept constantly in view. While it is unwise to require the pupil to define accurately all the words in his spelling lesson—able scholars cannot readily define accurately many of the simplest words—he should understand the use and meaning of these words. In most cases he will be able to do this by noting their use in the sentences given for illustration. He should be held strictly responsible for a careful study of the meaning and use of words in connection with these sentences.

(c) Word Building or Word Analysis—While the rules for

spelling are given in this book, it is believed that entirely too much stress is often placed on their importance. It is safe, perhaps, to say that not one adult out of a thousand ever relies, to any extent whatever, on the rules of spelling when deciding how a word should be spelled. Spelling with the average person must finally become almost automatic. It is deemed important, however, for the pupil to understand something about the real structure of the language, and for this reason systematic work on word building extends from the fifth to the eighth grade inclusive. This work is important and should receive the teacher's careful consideration, but she should not forget that the study of word analysis can easily be overdone in the elementary schools. The amount of this work in this speller is considered ample for these grades, but all that is here given should be thoroughly mastered. The development and arrangement of the word-building lessons will suggest the method of study to teacher and pupil.

(d) Synonyms—In the eighth year grade, lessons 121-150 consist of synonyms. The introductory lesson and the eight illustrative lessons suggest the method of study. The introductory lesson (121) indicates the importance of this work. In the preparation of this work, "Synonyms Discriminated," by Charles John Smith, was used as the standard of authority.

(e) Syllabication—If a word is divided into syllables, there is some danger that its correct image will not be stamped on the pupil's memory. On the other hand, the syllabication of a word assists in its correct and distinct pronunciation, and this in turn assists in its correct spelling. Because of these two facts the words in this speller below the seventh year grade have **been syllabified** and those in the seventh and eighth year grades have not. With the exception of some forty-five lessons, every word that is syllabified is used in a sentence in the

lesson in which it occurs. This gives the pupil the correct picture of the word and the assistance in its pronunciation which comes from its division into syllables. As but one-fifth of the words in the seventh and eighth grades are used in sentences, it was thought best not to divide them in these grades. Then again, pupils in these advanced grades are not so much in need of assistance in pronunciation.

It is suggested that pupils be not required to syllabify words in either their oral or written spelling.

Proper Names and Special Words.—It is absurd to presume that the average pupil in the elementary schools can learn to spell all the words that the average persons uses through life. It is deemed unwise therefore to include in a speller words relating to medical science, or to any other science or special line of work. The pupil while in the elementary schools will not be able to learn to spell correctly nearly all the words that are in common use, and he should not be required therefore to devote his attention to special words the spelling of which he will look up in after life if he should have occasion to write them. Because of these facts this speller contains but few proper names, and only such special words as are in common use. A few other special features that appear in some of the recent text-books on spelling have been omitted for the reasons just stated. So far as geographical names are concerned, the teacher will find that the index of the geography which her pupils are using constitutes an excellent list.

Acknowledgments.—The author is indebted to Houghton, Mifflin & Co., and other publishers for the copyrighted material used for illustrative purposes in this speller. Among those who have assisted in the preparation of this book, special thanks are due Miss Anita Sullivan, of San Francisco, and Mr. C. E. Rugh, of Oakland.

PHONIC DRILL CHART

can	get	did	not
ran	fed	hid	top
had	ten	pin	dog
mat	men	him	log
fun	mate	ride	rode
sun	made	like	home
cup	take	hide	hope
dug	name	mine	more
sure	nose	size	face
cure	rose	prize	race
cube	wise	gaze	nice
true	use	doze	ice
base	cage	dye	toe
case	page	rye	hoe
vase	stage	bye	foe
chase	huge	lye	doe
shade	wish	that	thin
shine	fish	this	thick
shore	hush	them	moth
ship	dash	those	cloth
child	rich	catch	when
chick	much	pitch	white
choke	such	notch	whale
check	bench	stretch	which

PHONIC DRILL CHART

back	seed	soon	book
neck	deep	moon	took
rock	seen	room	wood
stick	week	poor	good
nail	day	leaf	head
rain	say	read	dead
chain	play	hear	bread
wait	stay	near	spread
saw	fault	boat	boil
draw	haul	goat	soil
straw	Paul	road	point
thaw	sauce	coal	noise
boy	found	cow	low
joy	ground	how	show
toy	count	now	slow
coy	out	brown	snow
dew	arm	hair	fare
new	farm	fair	bare
few	hard	pair	care
blew	yard	chair	dare
bear	her	first	fur
tear	fern	bird	turn
pear	perch	girl	hurt
wear	jerk	chirp	church

for	learn	word	roll
horse	heard	work	toll
corn	pearl	worm	droll
horn	earth	world	stroll
bold	bolt	son	love
cold	colt	won	dove
hold	jolt	front	glove
told	molt	month	shove
great	they	field	queen
steak	grey	piece	queer
break	prey	chief	quite
yea	whey	priest	quick
ask	last	mass	bath
task	cast	pass	path
cask	fast	class	baths
mask	past	grass	paths
dance	can't	aunt	was
glance	shan't	daunt	wasp
lance	slant	haunt	wash
chance	ant	taunt	watch
all	halt	talk	calm
ball	malt	stalk	balm
call	salt	walk	palm
fall	salts	chalk	alms

calf	war	badge	fence
half	warm	ridge	hence
calves	warn	judge	since
halves	swarm	edge	prince
prize	queen	weigh	caught
hinge	queer	weight	taught
tinge	quite	neigh	fraught
plunge	quick	freight	aught
thought	high	light	mild
bought	sigh	fight	child
fought	nigh	night	wild
ought	thigh	might	wilds
find	sing	gong	sung
mind	king	long	rung
kind	ring	strong	hung
grind	wing	song	stung
bank	drink	wren	knit
plank	sink	write	know
drank	wink	wrote	knock
thank	brink	wrong	knife
fruit	guide	three	other
suit	guard	throne	mother
juice	guild	through	brother
bruise	guess	thresh	another

double	races	cages	badges
trouble	prices	pages	judges
couple	laces	roses	edges
cousin	faces	noses	ridges
blue	clean	fly	glad
bloom	clock	flag	gleam
black	cluck	flock	glue
blow	cloud	float	glow
plum	sled	broke	creep
please	slow	bring	crow
play	slate	broom	cross
plank	slide	brown	cry
drop	frog	green	proud
drink	from	grow	price
drum	free	growl	pray
dream	freight	grape	press
tree	sky	scold	spoon
train	skip	scare	spoil
track	skate	scar	spin
trap	skin	scarf	spell
star	west	snow	smile
steep	east	snake	smell
store	fist	sneeze	small
stair	just	snug	smoke

THE WIND

I saw you toss the kites on high
And blow the birds about the sky,
And all around I heard you pass,
Like ladies' skirts across the grass—
 O wind, a-blowing all day long;
 O wind, that sings so loud a song!

I saw the different things you did,
But always you yourself you hid.
I felt you push, I heard you call,
I could not see yourself at all—
 O wind, a-blowing all day long,
 O wind, that sings so loud a song!

O you that are so strong and cold,
O blower, are you young or old?
Are you a beast of field and tree,
Or just a stronger child than me?
 O wind, a-blowing all day long,
 O wind, that sings so loud a song!

—*Robert Louis Stevenson*

SECOND YEAR GRADE

SWEET AND LOW

Sweet and low, sweet and low.
Wind of the western sea,
Low, low, breathe and blow,
Wind of the western sea!
Over the rolling waters go,
Come from the dying moon, and blow,
Blow him again to me;
While my little one, while my pretty
one, sleeps.

Sleep and rest, sleep and rest,
Father will come to thee soon;
Rest, rest, on mother's breast,
Father will come to thee soon;
Father will come to his babe in the nest,
Silver sails all out of the west,
Under the silver moon;
Sleep, my little one, sleep, my pretty
one, sleep.

—Tennyson

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

- boats "Boats sail on the rivers,
ships And ships sail on the seas;
that But clouds that sail across the sky
these Are prettier far than these."

2

- swim The fish can swim.
live Trout live in mountain streams.
fish A goldfish is swimming in the clear,
wa'ter fresh water. He is May's pet fish.

3

- dress Alice has a pretty new dress.
tear She will neither tear nor soil it.
rain The sunshine and the warm rain will
flow'ers cause the grass and flowers to grow.

4

- lunch Did you bring your luncheon today?
eat We will eat our lunch at noon in the
shade shade of the tall oak. Will you have
peach'es one of my peaches?

5

- kite My kite is made of paper.
ev'er Did you ever make one?
fa'ther Father helped me make mine.
like Boys like to fly kites.

6

- ride Would you enjoy a ride?
whip Do not whip the horse.
horse The horse is very tired.
kind The man is kind to his horse.

7

sweet
ap'ple
must
box

Are the apples which papa brought you yesterday, sweet? Yes, they are sweet and juicy. We must put three of them in the box for Lucy and Clara.

8

dog
swift
hun'gry
bone

The dog's name is Jack, and he is a swift runner. As he is hungry now, we will give him a bone to eat. He is very fond of bones.

9

chair
kit'ten
jump
buy

The chair is on the porch.
The kitten can scratch,
Do you like to jump rope?
We will buy a rope at the store.

10

REVIEW

boats
ships
chair

ap'ple
swim
hun'gry

flow'ers
whip
lunch

fa'ther
shade
wa'ter

11

feet
lit'tle
sound
voic'es

"I hear in the chamber above me
The patter of little feet,
The sound of a door that is opened,
And voices soft and sweet."

12

sis'ter
bowl
mush
quick'ly

My sister's name is Virginia.
Mamma will give us a bowl of mush
for our breakfast. We will not eat it
too quickly.

13

pink	See the beautiful pink rose that is
grow'ing	growing in the garden.
loves	Mother loves all the flowers that
moth'er	grow in our garden.

14

po'ny	Dan has a pony and a cart.
cart	The cart is painted red.
pair	Dan will take you to town and you
shoes	may buy a pair of shoes.

15

brush	The brush is on the table.
pen'cil	My pencil is in my pocket.
wag'on	The wagon is in the barn.
smoke	The smoke comes from the chimney.

16

Maud	The mule's name is Maud.
mule	Maud can pull a heavy cart load of
heav'y	apples from the orchard.
mas'ter	The dog loves his master.

17

ring	The teacher will ring the bell at the
bell	end of recess.
rope	Papa will give us a rope and we can
front	play in the front yard.

18

dip'per	The dipper hangs on a nail by the
hangs	well. Let us get a drink of the pure,
well	cool water. Let us give our ponies a
drink	drink, for they are also thirsty.

19

fin'ger
burnt
a'corn
nests

James burnt two of his fingers on the hot stove in the kitchen.

Tall oaks from little acorns grow.
Birds build their nests in the oaks.

20

REVIEW

voic'es
sound
quick'ly

grow'ing
sis'ter
fin'ger

shoes
mas'ter
moth'er

front
dip'per
pen'cil

21

help
rake
grass
haul

I will help father hitch the horses to the rake. We will rake the grass and when it is dry the men will haul it to the barn and store it away.

22

or'ange
yel'lown
pret'y
cous'in

What color is the orange?
The orange is yellow.
They look very pretty in the basket.
Give one to your cousin Isabel.

23

bird
perch
cage
morn'ing

The bird is resting on its perch in the cage. He likes to play and sing in the fresh morning air. Hear him trill his pretty little songs.

24

cheese
mouse
trap
dead

The cheese is in the trap.
The mouse smells the cheese.
The mouse is in the trap.
The mouse is dead.

25

mouth
wind
rain'ing
chil'dren

The baby has a small mouth.
The wind is blowing a gale today.
It is raining and the children cannot go out to play this afternoon.

26

scat'ter
straw
wheels
pre fer'

Scatter some straw in the wagon so that the children may have a ride.
The wheels of the wagon are red.
I prefer to ride in the buggy.

27

quilt
broom
dol'lar
cur'tain

The quilt will keep me warm.
The broom is in the kitchen.
The book costs one dollar.
The curtain is made of lace.

28

Sat'ur day
bridge
cook'y
peo'ple

On our way to see Grandma Saturday we crossed the Brooklyn bridge.
The cooky is for sister Mary.
Most people prefer cool weather.

29

vi'o let
e'ven ing
ro'ses
be cause'

The scent of the rose and the violet is on the soft evening air.
The violets and roses are damp this morning because of the heavy dew.

30

REVIEW

straw
morn'ing
haul

perch	chil'dren	Sat'ur day
rain'ing	help	e'ven ing
pre fer'	quilt	vi'o let

31

loan
a fraid'
les'son
lem'on

Will you loan me your book?
Don't be afraid of the cow.
Do you know your lesson?
The lemon is a valuable fruit.

32

break'fast
en joy'
a'pron
trimmed

I enjoy my breakfast because we have
fresh grapefruit and strawberries.
My mother has a white apron that
is trimmed with lace.

33

e rase'
black'board
lane
turn'ing

You may erase the work on the
blackboard. I will soon be ready to
put some more examples on the board.
"It's a long lane that has no turning."

34

mill'er
grown
would
jew'el

"It is the miller's daughter
And she is grown so dear, so dear,
That I would be the jewel
That trembles in her ear."

35

ferns
cream
change
fair'y

Ferns grow in damp places.
I like cream better than milk.
Would you change places with me?
Cousin Mary likes fairy stories.

36

fire
purr
rug
kitch'en

Mary built a fire in the stove. My
pussy cat will be happy and purr if she
may lie on the rug before the kitchen
fire. She likes to be by the fire.

37

rob'in
build'ing
tree
nest

The happy robin and his mate are building a nest in the old apple tree near the house. Soon there will be some small blue eggs in the nest.

38

dark
night
pause
known

"Between the dark and the daylight,
When the night is beginning to lower,
Comes a pause in the day's occupations,
That is known as the Children's Hour."

39

farm
ask'ed
stay
clothes

I am going to the farm next week to visit cousin Will. He asked me to bring my hunting clothes and stay with him two weeks and go hunting.

40

REVIEW

rob'in
a'pron
e rase'

clothes	jew'el
mill'er	pause
fair'y	known

kitch'en
les'son
build'ing

41

li'on
beasts
grade
school

Have you read about the lion? He is called the King of beasts.

The boys and the girls in the second grade like to come to school.

42

right
o bey'
cra'dle
plant

It is right for boys and girls to obey their teachers.

The baby is in the cradle.

She likes to look at the plant.

43

ash' es
ci gar'
ma' ple
sug' ar

The ashes from many cigars fell on
the polished floor during the evening.

All genuine maple sugar is made
from the sap of the maple tree.

44

ov' en
pic' nic
quart
watch

When the oven is hot, Hannah will
bake some bread for our picnic.

I wish to buy a quart of milk.
My father gave me a watch.

45

knee
west
won'der
east

James fell and sprained his knee.
The ship went sailing out into the west.
I wonder where the children have gone.
The sun appears to rise in the east.

46

qui' et
comb' ing
black
curls

The baby is very quiet because
mamma is combing her hair. Baby's
hair is black and long, and it hangs in
beautiful wavy curls.

47

twelve
yard
chick' ens
fresh

Twelve inches make one foot.
Three feet make one yard.
I have twelve chickens and we have
fresh eggs every day.

48

Pol' ly
par' rot
south
feath' ers

Polly, our parrot, came on a ship
from the south. Many parrots come
from the south. Their feathers are
very bright and beautiful.

49

hitch Shall I hitch my pony here? No,
barn let us put him in the barn and feed him
oats some oats. Your pony has a very
mane pretty mane and tail.

50

REVIEW

won'der	ash'es	chick'ens	ov'en
pic'nic	knee	feath'ers	school
cra'dle	comb'ing	mane	beasts

51

cold It has been very cold today. We
to night' will build a huge fire tonight so the
freeze plants will not freeze. We must bring
fu'el in plenty of fuel before night.

52

vase Walter has a desk on which he keeps
pic'ture a picture and a vase of flowers. He
desk also has a pretty book case in which he
books keeps his books.

53

shoul'der "Come cuddle your head on my
head shoulder, dear,
sail'ing Your head like the golden-rod,
beau'ti ful And we will go sailing away from here
 To the beautiful Land of Nod."

54

birth'day My birthday is on the last day of
lock'et June. I have a locket and chain which
chain my uncle Tom gave me for a birthday
un'cle present two years ago.

55

cher'ries
pick
to mor'row
nicest

The cherries are nearly all ripe. We will pick them tomorrow and take some of the nicest ones to Helen. We all like cherry picking time.

56

catch
worms
work
gar'den

The birds catch many of the worms that eat our beautiful flowers. I like to water the flowers and work in the garden mornings and evenings.

57

week
month
year
hun'dred

Seven days make one week.
Four weeks make one month.
Twelve months make one year.
One hundred years make a century.

58

ink
pen
tab'let
blot'ter

Olive has a bottle of ink and a pen, blotter, and tablet. She is going to write a letter to her little friend who is now living in California.

59

loaf
bread
toast
jel'y

We have a loaf of bread which we bought at the baker's.
Please make me some toast.
May I have some jelly also?

60

REVIEW

freeze
pic'ture
fu'el

shoul'der	cher'ries	blot'ter
beau'ti ful	to mor'row	loaf
un'cle	hun'dred	g'ar'den

61

long
tuck
wear
coat

My dress is too long. Will you take a tuck in it for me? I want to wear my new dress and my new coat to your party. I hope you will like them.

62

bank
mon'ey
pen'ny
put

Elmer has a pretty new bank in which he puts his pennies. When his bank is full, Elmer will put his money in the big bank where papa keeps his.

63

which
where
when
would

Which lesson shall I study?
Where do you keep your books?
When will you come to see me?
Would you like to see the baby?

64

twi'light
fer'ry
sails
dark'ness

"Sway to and fro in the twilight gray;
This is the ferry for Shadowtown;
It always sails at the end of the day,
Just as the darkness closes down."

65

hill
shout
crowd
Ma'ry

Our school house is on a hill.
The boys shout when school is out.
A crowd of us went home on the car.
Mary walked home through the park.

66

mam ma'
doc'tor
com'ing
give

Helen's mamma is ill and the doctor is coming to see her sometime this afternoon. As soon as he comes, he will give her some medicine.

67

cir'cus
hoops
tents
for'ty

The circus is coming to our town. I want to see the lady jump through the hoop. In order to get into the tent we must have a forty cent ticket.

68

vest
boots
pock'et
three

John has a new coat and vest, and a nice new pair of boots. There are four pockets in his coat and three in his vest. He uses all of them.

69

nap'kins
spoons
knife
fork

The napkins, spoons and dishes are all on the table.

My knife and fork were presents from my grandmother.

70

REVIEW

tuck
mon'ey
wear

twi'light
shout
doc'tor

give
pock'et
nap'kins

pen'ny
com'ing
fer'ry

71

pear
seeds
core
stem

The pear is in the basket.
How many seeds are in the pear?
The core of the pear is small.
That rose has a long stem.

72

tea
crack'er
cup
ta'ble

I would like a cup of tea. May I have a cracker with it? The cups are on the tea table in the parlor. We must give a tea some afternoon.

73

flag
floats
col'ors
stars

The flag of our country floats over our school house. The colors in it are red, white and blue. The stars are in one corner. It is a beautiful flag.

74

hat
rib'bon
new
cit'y

My hat was burned. The ribbon on it was blue. I will buy me a new one soon to wear to the city. My new one will have a red ribbon on it.

75

tar'dy
term
•whis'per
recess'

John and I will try not to be tardy this term. We will also try not to whisper in school. We expect to have great fun playing at recess.

76

read'y
walk
mead'ow
wild

If you are ready we will go for a walk. Would you like to go down to the meadows and see the wild flowers and hear the birds sing?

77

po ta'toes
aft er noon'
farm'er
town

The potatoes grow in the field. The men will dig the potatoes this afternoon. The farmer will then take them to town and sell them.

78

clock
or'der
can'dy
cents

The clock on the mantel is out of order. Tom will mend it tomorrow. Ethel is going to the store and buy fifty cents worth of candy.

79

half	The term of school is half over.
fourth	I am fourth in my class now.
num'ber	What number are you?
class	The class is going to have a picnic.

80

REVIEW

stem	col'ors	re cess'	mead'ow
crack'er	rib'bon	whis'per	farm'er
ta'ble	cents	clock	num'ber

81

whom	Whom did you go to see yesterday?
speak	The lady to whom you were speaking
peas	has a garden of sweet peas. The bou-
bou quet'	quet on the piano came from her garden.

82

kit'ty	"Once there was a little kitty,
whit'er	Whiter than snow;
frol'ic	In the barn she used to frolic,
time	Long time ago."

83

teeth	"When the teeth bit little mousie,
cried	Mousie cried 'Oh!'
a way'	But she got away from kitty
a go'	Long time ago."

84

per'son	Each person's name should begin with
sen'tence	a capital letter. Each sentence should
pe'ri od	end with a period. Do not forget to
oth'er	place a period at the end of a sentence.

85

thirst'y
crow
pitch'er
beak

A thirsty crow flew to a pitcher which had a little water in it. The pitcher was tall and slender and he could not get his beak into it.

86

cheat
darns
frown
emp'ty

It is neither manly nor right to cheat.
Grandma darns our stockings.
I do not like to see you frown.
The barrel is empty.

87

through
pleas'ant
grew
shin'ing

"Through all the pleasant meadow-side
The grass grew shoulder-high,
Till shining scythes went far and wide
And cut it down to dry."

88

grow
fond
bon'fire
care

Figs grow in a warm climate. I am very fond of them when they are ripe.
We are going to light a bonfire.
Take care you do not burn yourself.

89

plus
nurse
nar'row
price

I have learned to use the plus sign.
The nurse wears a white cap.
The lane is very narrow.
What is the price of the desk?

90

REVIEW

whit'er
pas'sen ger
whom

bou quet'	teeth	pe'ri od
frol'ic	thirst'y	per'son
pitch'er	an'chor	sen'tence

91

ev'er y
cloud
sil'ver
lin'ing

"Every cloud has a silver lining."
See how the clouds are flying south.
James has a large new cup. It is
silver and is lined with gold.

92

care'ful
mis takes'
stare
ac'tive

Be careful, and you will make fewer
mistakes in your work.
Do not stare at the little boy.
The rabbit is an active little fellow.

93

friend
debt
dumb
curve

I borrowed ten cents from my friend.
Try not to get into debt.
The little boy is deaf and dumb.
The train came around the curve.

94

sail'or
coun'try
pa'per
rice

The sailor was away many months,
and he is glad to return to his country.
What have you in that paper bag? I
have rice, which I bought at the store.

95

drops
grains
o'cean
land

"Little drops of water,
Little grains of sand,
Make the mighty ocean
And the pleasant land."

96

nail
ug'ly
snake
a cross'

The nail made an ugly wound in the
boy's foot.
When the snake ran across the road
the chickens were afraid of it.

97

girls	Girls wear white dresses in summer.
seat	The seat is too narrow for two.
pinch	Put in a pinch of salt.
recite'	The boy will recite his lesson.

98

roof	The rain drips from the roof. The
drip	drip, drip of the rain is pleasant to hear.
ditch	There are many men working on the
lay'ing	ditch. They are laying a water pipe.

99

wrist	James broke his wrist last week.
faint	He felt faint and weak when it was set.
weak	We will walk on the upper deck and
up'per	enjoy the fine evening air.

100

REVIEW

sil'ver	care'ful	coun'try	o'cean
snake	stare	faint	re cite'
mis takes'	ditch	grains	friend

101

mat'ter	What is the matter with Mary?
my self'	I will do it myself.
mu'sic	I take music lessons from Miss Dean.
our selves'	We must learn our lessons tonight.

102

stair	"What is this I see on the stair?
hair	It's little Jane's doll with golden hair,
de clare'	And one of little Jane's shoes, I declare;
gold'en	Who will tell where to find the pair?"

103

purse	The purse is made of leather.
rent	The house rents for forty dollars.
roast	My father will carve the roast.
trout	We catch trout in mountain streams.

104

of'fice	The office walls are being painted.
ti'dy	Papa wants his office to look tidy.
an'gry	The conductor was angry because a
band	band of sheep delayed his train.

105

odd	Seven is an odd number;
twice	Twice seven are fourteen.
shad'ow	The tree casts a shadow.
sheep	The sheep lie in the shade.

106

pure	The water from the spring is pure.
buck'et	We will carry some water to camp.
tent	The tent is pitched near the trees.
camp	We will camp in the mountains.

107

skein	Mother bought a skein of white yarn
yarn	at the store. She is knitting a shawl
shawl	for sister Clara. Mother works on the
rain'y	shawl on rainy days.

108

should	The boys should not frighten the
harm	bird nor harm her little ones.
crick'et	The cricket is on the hearth. Do you
chirp	hear it chirp?

109

gold'en-rod "The golden-rod is yellow,
 brown The corn is turning brown,
 or'chards The trees in apple orchards
 fruit With fruit are bending down."

110

REVIEW

mu'sic	or'chards	of'fice	skein
our selves'	purse	rain'y	buck'et
de clare'	an'gry	crick'et	shad'ow

111

bare In the winter the hills are bare.
 worth What is worth doing at all is worth
 do'ing doing well.
 swan See the swan on the lake.

112

juice The juice of the orange is sweet.
 four'teen My father has a large orchard. We
 swing have a swing under one of the large
 un til' trees. We play until school time.

113

read'ing We are reading on page fourteen.
 a bout' The story is about Little Red Riding
 scar'let Hood. She wore a scarlet cloak, and
 car'ried on her arm she carried a basket.

114

skin The skin of the bear will make a
 floor beautiful rug for the floor.
 blind There are none so blind as those who
 none will not see their own faults.

115

sword
sol'dier
ma'ny
re turn'

The sword is made of steel. The soldier carries it at his side.

The soldiers are sailing far away, and many of them will never return.

116

wharf
crowd
chum
glad

We went to the wharf to meet friends but in the crowd we missed them.

My chum came on the boat and I was very glad to see her.

117

twin'kle
won'der
a bove'
di'a mond

"Twinkle, twinkle, little star;
How I wonder what you are!
Up above the world so high,
Like a diamond in the sky."

118

spi'der
spins
webs
flies

I have been watching the spider as he busily spins his web. His webs are thick in the barn, and he has killed many flies in them.

119

hills
sail
wad'ing
sight

From the hills we can see the bay. Here and there we see a tiny sail boat. Children are wading in the water. It is a pretty sight.

120

REVIEW

worth
un til'
juice

spi'der
scar'let
di'a mond

blind
twin'kle
sol'dier

car'ried
re turn'
wharf

121

base'ball
game
throw
catch

Our boys have been playing baseball.
This is the third game they have won.

Throw the ball as hard as you can
and I will try to catch it.

122

clo'ver
four
hon'ey
blos'soms

We waded knee deep in the clover.
Helen found a four leaf clover.

The busy bee gathers honey from the
sweet clover blossoms.

123

sleep
rest
breast
soon

“Sleep and rest, sleep and rest,
Father will come to thee soon;
Rest, rest, on mother’s breast,
Father will come to thee soon.”

124

shaves
sev'en
teach'er
re ward'

My father shaves every morning.
There are seven days in a week.
The teacher will give us a reward of
merit if our work is excellent.

125

guess
mar'bles
play
chores

Guess what I have in my pocket. Yes,
they are marbles. Will you play with
me? I shall be pleased to play with
you after I have done my chores.

126

glass
trees
wave
nuts

The man is blowing glass figures.
The trees wave to and fro in the soft
summer winds. In the fall the nuts
drop from the trees.

127

geese
dur'ing
race
Ju ly'

The geese fly south during the autumn and north during the spring.

The fat boys ran a race on the Fourth of July. It was very amusing.

128

pump
moss
drop
deep

The pump is old. See how the moss has grown all around it. Be careful and do not drop your purse into the deep well.

129

storm
foam
near
waves

Do not return until the storm is over or you will get wet.

The foam from the waves came very near us as we walked on the beach.

130

REVIEW

base'ball
dur'ing
clo'ver

guess
hon'ey
waves

re ward'
storm
mar'bles

shaves
chores
catch

131

bot'tle
cork
jack'et
stream

The small bottle on the shelf has no cork in it.

Hang your jacket in the closet.
What a pretty stream of water.

132

walk
said
par'lor
spy

“ ‘Will you walk into my parlor?’
Said the spider to the fly;
‘ ’Tis the prettiest little parlor
That ever you did spy.’ ”

133

paint
house
lad'der
brush'es

The men will paint the house some day next week. The ladder and the brushes belong to the painters. Our house will look pretty when painted.

134

preach'er
ser'mon
Sun'day
church

Our minister came on the noon train. He will preach his first sermon for us next Sunday morning. We will place flowers in the church.

135

wrong
wire
fence
pas'ture

Your answer is wrong.

The farmer bought a new wire fence to enclose his pasture. The cattle and horses are eating in the pasture.

136

pail
milk
cool
pan

The pail is in the kitchen. It has milk in it. Please empty the milk into a pan and put it in a cool place so that it will not become sour.

137

San'ta Claus
fire'place
stock'ings
sleigh

Santa Claus is coming tonight. I will hang my stockings in front of the fireplace and will listen for his sleigh bells as he comes dashing along.

138

sta'tion
a'gent
tick'et
fare

We will ride to the station in our buggy. The agent will sell us a ticket. What is the fare to the city? We will buy two tickets.

139

nei'ther	Neither he nor I will go.
ei'ther	Either he is slow or he earns very
earns	small wages.
voice	He has a fine tenor voice.

140

REVIEW

stream	nei'ther	ser'mon	pas'ture
brush'es	par'lor	sta'tion	a'gent
sleigh	lad'der	preach'er	fare

141

par'ty The little girl had a party. I took
 pres'ent her a pretty present. There were
 e lev'en eleven children at the party. We
 lawn played on the lawn.

142

call'ers My mamma has three callers. They
 cards will leave their cards. Next Monday
 Mon'day afternoon mamma, Marion and I expect
 call'ing to go out calling.

143

soap The soap is white and so light
 light that it floats on the water. During
 weath'er rainy weather Victor and I like to blow
 bub'bles soap bubbles.

144

be fore' Before you go will you please place
 be side' a glass of water beside my bed? I was
 to day' quite ill yesterday, but I am feeling
 yes'ter day very much better today.

145

fifth	May is the fifth month of the year.
sew	Do you use a thimble when you sew?
thim'ble	Yes, I use a thimble. Mamma bought
lose	me a new one and I must not lose it.

146

val'ley	We are going to a beautiful valley.
guide	The guide will ride before us. The
stage	stage runs daily, and the horses get
hors'es	very tired before the hotel is reached.

147

wear'ing	The shawl which Alice is wearing
fringe	has a beautiful blue fringe.
earn	I hope to earn enough money to go to
hope	school the entire term.

148

o'pened	He opened the safe and took out sev-
safe	eral hundred dollars.
place	We wish to visit the place where
wished	Longfellow was born.

149

ro'ses	Frank sent me some beautiful red
Frank	roses on my birthday. He planted them
plant'ed	early in the spring last year and now
ear'ly	they are blooming very nicely.

150

REVIEW

val'ley	be fore'	fringe	plant'ed
weath'er	fifth	wear'ing	ear'ly
call'ing	sew	be side'	wished

151

best
thing
dear
made

"He prayeth best who loveth best
All things both great and small,
For the dear God who loveth us,
He made and loveth all."

152

such
once
their
of'ten

Such pretty children live in that house. Their mother once brought them to see me and asked me to come to see them often.

153

park
veil
dust'y
hear'ing

We went to the park in our new buggy. As the roads were very dusty my mamma wore a veil over her hat. I enjoy hearing the band play.

154

sol'diers
march
fol'low
cor'ner

The soldiers are breaking camp. They will march to the train and the wagon will follow. We will stand on the corner to watch them.

155

worst
storm
sea'son
fur'nace

The worst storm of the season occurred on the Fourth of July. When we returned home we built a fire in the furnace.

156

dew
clo'ver
heav'en
times
sev'en

"There's no dew left on the daisies and clover,
There's no rain left in heaven;
I've said my 'seven times' over and over
Seven times one are seven."

GENERAL REVIEW

157

ap'ple	lunch	mas'ter	dip'per
bas'ket	tuck	frol'ic	thirst'y
clothes	nap'kin	sen'tence	bou quet'
pic'nic	whis'per	to mor'row	plant'ed
o bey'	church	fer'ry	quick'ly

158

e'ven ing	perch	haul	rob'in
fa'ther	comb	snake	cous'in
pen'cil	read'y	skein	of'fice
quilt	liv'er	kitch'en	plus
cra'dle	frown	juice	les'son

159

won'der	freeze	mon'ey	pen'ny
hun'gry	loaf	sta'tion	base'ball
a'corn	di'a mond	pas'ture	naugh'ty
Sat'ur day	re ward'	purse	fifth
fur'nace	lad'der	chores	shout

160

re cite'	mu'sic	car'ried	mar'bles
shawl	rain'y	stare	pas'sen ger
pre fer'	fair'y	scar'let	ditch
e rase'	knee	hun'dred	twin'kle
pe'ri od	fu'el	col'ors	an'chor

THE VIOLET

Down in a green and shady bed
A modest violet grew,
Its stalk was bent, it hung its head,
As if to hide from view.

And yet it was a lovely flower,
Its colors bright and fair;
It might have graced a rosy bower
Instead of hiding there.

Yet there it was content to bloom
In modest tints arrayed;
And there diffused its sweet perfume
Within the silent shade.

Then let me to the valley go,
This pretty flower to see,
That I may also learn to grow
In sweet humility.

—*Jane Taylor*

THIRD YEAR GRADE

AUTUMN LEAVES

“Come, little leaves,” said the wind one day,
“Come o'er the meadows with me and play,
Put on your dresses of red and gold;
Summer is gone and the days grow cold.”

Soon as the leaves heard the wind's loud call,
Down they came fluttering, one and all;
Over the brown fields they danced and flew,
Singing the soft little songs they knew.

“Cricket, good-bye; we've been friends so long!
Little brook, sing us your farewell song;
Say you are sorry to see us go,
Ah! you will miss us, right well we know.

“Dear little lambs, in your fleecy fold,
Mother will keep you from harm and cold;
Fondly we've watched you in vale and glade;
Say, will you dream of our loving shade?”

Dancing and whirling the little leaves went;
Winter had called them, and they were content;
Soon fast asleep in their earthy beds,
The snow laid a coverlet over their heads.

—*George Cooper*

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

glo'ry
chim'ing
blue
climb'ing
sto'ry

" 'Hark' says Morning Glory,
'Hear what all my bells are chiming,
Blue and pink so softly rhyming;
Keep on climbing! Keep on climbing!
This is all their story.' "

2

shad'y
coun'try
roads
pave'ment
bare'foot

It is fun to go barefoot on the shady country roads. The city pavement grows hot in the sun. It is not made for barefoot boys. City boys like the country and seashore in summer time.

3

wrist
sprained
al though'
pains
heal'ing

Robert fell and hurt himself. The doctor found that he had sprained his wrist and broken his leg. Although Robert's broken leg still pains him, it is healing very nicely.

4

wool
sheep
clothes
cot'ton
scene

Wool for woolen clothes comes from the sheep, while cotton comes from the blossom of the cotton plant. A southern cotton field makes one of the most beautiful scenes in the world.

5

gal'lant
yield
ques'tions
sol'dier
obeys'

"Never," our gallant Norris replies,
"It is better to sink than to yield."

A gallant soldier never questions his orders but obeys promptly.

The dog obeys his little master.

6

oys'ter
shells
fas'tens
spends
wharf

The oyster has two shells. It fastens itself to something in the water and spends its life there. The boat that is fastened to the wharf is used for oyster fishing. Oysters are excellent food.

7

vi'o let
folks
to geth'er
owl
feath'er

The violet bed is lovely now.
“Wee folk, good folk
Trooping all together
Green jacket, red cap
And white owl's feather!”

8

pealed
cheers
Christ'mas
mer'ri ly
peo'ple

“And the whole air pealed with the cheers of our men.”
On Christmas morning the bells pealed merrily.
The people cheered the soldiers.

9

tor'toise
shell
snail
sure
suc ceed'

“You dear old tortoise,” said Alice, “I shall take you home although you are as slow as a snail.”
Be slow but sure and you will nearly always succeed.

10

REVIEW

chim'ing
cheers
yield
clothes

ques'tion
wrist
sol'dier
bare'foot

pave'ment
fas'tens
sprained
tor'toise

climb'ing
cheers
wom'an
coun'try

11

pad'dle
ca noes'
oars
large
steer

"You must paddle your own canoe."
The Indians used bark canoes.
The oars are rather short for this
large row boat. You may steer and I
will row for a little while.

12

gem
sparkles
di'a mond
brought
cost'ly

The diamond is a costly gem that
sparkles in the light.
He found a rich diamond mine in
Africa and brought many rare and
costly gems to America.

13

wolf
hunt'ers
moun'tains
mice
bird

The wolf is a fierce animal. The
hunters saw many of them on their trip
through the mountains.

Our cat caught two mice Monday.
She is now watching a bird.

14

serv'ice
while
crea'ture
friends
true

Small service is true service.
"Make hay while the sun shines."
The butterfly is a beautiful creature.
"Of humblest friends, bright crea-
ture, scorn not one."

15

spool
coarse
thread
sew
nee'dle

The thread on this spool is too coarse
for this needle. You may use a larger
needle, then.

Grain sacks are sewed with a large
needle and coarse thread.

16

re tire'
win'dows
sound
fades
si'lence

We will retire at ten o'clock.
"Dark grow the windows
And quenched is the fire;
Sound fades into silence,
All footsteps retire."

17

built
high'est
bough
four
swift'ly

The bird built her nest on the highest bough of the tree. Here the wind merrily swings the nest with its four little eggs. The bird flies swiftly to that bough.

18

re ward'
hol'i day
va ca'tion
term
Tues'day

As a reward for good work the class will receive a holiday.
Our vacation will begin at the end of the term, which will be three weeks from next Tuesday.

19

is'lands
break
gray
tongue
thoughts

"Break, break, break,
On thy cold gray stones, O sea!
And I would that my tongue could
utter
The thoughts that arise in me."

20

REVIEW

Tues'day
nee'dle
cost'ly
built

sew
mice
bough
tongue

coarse
crea'ture
di'a mond
spar'kles

hol'iday
si'lence
swift'ly
ca noes'

21

great
hon'ey
hives
bus'y
swarm

"A little gall spoils a great deal of honey."

The bees swarm to their hives.

"The busy, busy bee,
He toileth all day long."

22

or'ange
yel'lown
cli'mate
beau'ti ful
blos'soms

The orange is large, round and yellow. It grows in a mild climate. An orange grove is beautiful. The blossoms and the fruit are on the tree together.

23

al read'y
break'fast
first
crisp
sug'ar

Breakfast has already been called. Let us eat. First we will have mush and cream. Do you like crisp toast? The children will have sugar in their chocolate.

24

wea'ry
led
steep
tired
reached

"It was a weary, weary road that led thee to the pleasant coast."

The mountain is very steep and we grew weary and tired before we reached the top.

25

fields
herds
watched
stray
lost

The fields are green in the spring and the herds like to feed on them.

The little girl watched her sheep, but the little boy let his stray away and that's how he lost them.

26

ears
on'ly
rea'son
clear
hear

"Two ears and only one mouth have
we;
The reason, I think, is clear;
It teaches, my child, that it will not do
To talk about all we hear."

27

peb'bles
spar'kling
bend
brook
in stead'

The brook dashes over the pebbles
and the water is sparkling and clear.
The shady trees bend low over the
brook and seem to look down instead of
up into the blue sky.

28

ice
quart
qui'et
numb
quite

They are skating on the ice.
Two pints make one quart.
At night all is quiet.
His ears were quite numb from the
long ride in the cold wind.

29

load
ox'en
drew
heav'y
heav'i er

The load was very heavy, but the
three oxen were so strong that they
drew it up the hill. Oxen can draw
heavier loads than horses, but horses
travel much faster.

30

REVIEW

hear
peb'bles
watched
great

reached
rea'son
clear
wea'ry

hives
steep
quite
bend

cli'mate
yel'lowness
crisp
tired

31

spring
dif'fer ent
del'i cate
snug
hid'den

Spring gives place to summer. The summer flowers are very different from the delicate spring flowers.

"Snug and safe is that nest of ours,
Hidden among the summer flowers."

32

Jo'seph
sled
friend
close
trust'y

Joseph has a new sled. He can coast down the hill. He waits for school to close so that he can take his trusty friend up the hill. Nearly all the boys are very fond of coasting.

33

ea'gle
em'blem
na'tion
king
soars

The eagle is the emblem of our nation. He is the king of birds. He builds his nest on the highest mountain peaks. He soars up into the blue sky until lost to sight.

34

lawns
plots
slide
move
lov'ers

"I steal by lawns and grassy plots,
I slide by hazel covers,
I move the sweet forget-me-nots
That grow for happy lovers."

35

in'no cent
pi'geon
trav'els
be fell'
car'rier

John has a dear little innocent pigeon. It is a carrier pigeon and is taken far from home. We hope that no harm befell his beautiful bird. Carrier pigeons are often used in times of war.

36

write
let'ter
for get'
seal
ad dress'

I will write a long letter to mother while she is in the country. I must not forget to seal it before I mail it. I will write the address plainly. Mother likes to hear from us every day.

37

used
mes'sage
hab'it
ca'ble
weave

Cable cars are used for steep hills.
The minister cabled his message.
Habit is a cable; we weave a thread of it each day and at last we cannot break or change it.

38

for'est
pop'lars
oaks
um brel'la
bas'kets

We went to the forest to spend the day. There were tall poplars and broad oaks. We sat under a friendly tree and used it as an umbrella. We filled our baskets with nuts.

39

heart
be hold'
rain'bow
be gan'
leaps

"My heart leaps up when I behold
A rainbow in the sky;
So was it when my life began,
So is it now when I'm a man."

40

REVIEW

del'i cate
friend
mes'sage
pi'geon

hid'den
be fell'
trav'els
car'rier

dif'fer ent
in'no cent
na'tion
soars

seal
ea'gle
um brel'la
trust'y

41

e nough'
frost
chill'y
blow'ing
south

It is cold enough to freeze the plants.
The frost is on the ground and a chilly
wind is blowing. The birds have left
the frost behind and have gone to the
warm south for the winter.

42

wheels
oiled
cir'cle
pic'nic
sur'rey

The wheels of the buggy should be
oiled. The wheels of the buggy turn
round and round in a circle.

The children rode to the picnic yes-
terday in a new surrey.

43

suf'fered
pov'er ty
purse
emp'tied
take

The old man suffered from poverty
and sickness.

"If a man empties his purse into
his head, no man can take it from
him."

44

neph'ew
small
niece
un'cle
cous'ins

This small boy is my nephew and
this lovely little girl is my niece.

She went with her uncle and cousins
to visit her aunt. They expect to re-
turn some time next month.

45

trou'ble
child
clev'er
no'ble
dream

Her trouble was only a dream.
"Be good, my child, and let who will be
clever;
Do noble deeds, not dream them all
day long."

no'ticed
sta'tion
steam
en'gine
whis'tle

46

We noticed the train drawing toward the station. The engine puffed and threw off steam. The bell on the engine rang and the whistle blew loudly. We were just in time to meet Frances.

47

po lite'
cour'te ous
life
short
al'ways

We should endeavor to be polite and courteous to every one.

"Life is not so short but there's always time enough for courtesy." This is an old and wise saying.

48

dimes
twen'ty
dol'lar
ground
mon'ey

Ten dimes make one dollar.

Twenty nickels make one dollar.

The bright silver dollar lay shining on the ground. The money was lost in the morning.

49

cook
pan'try
dough
bis'cuits
baked

We watched the cook as she worked in the pantry. The white, soft dough she quickly cut into biscuits. Oh, how brown and delicious they looked when baked. We will eat them for lunch.

50

REVIEW

cour'te sy
twen'ty
dol'lar
niece

steam
bis'cuits
emp'ties
chill'y

sta'tion
whis'tle
po lite'
pan'try

cir'cle
life
dimes
e nough'

51

sec'ond
third
sixth
shov'el
flakes

He called the second, third and sixth boy to help him shovel away the snow. The snow is still falling in soft, white flakes, and our path can scarcely be seen. I like the snow.

52

near'est
neigh'bor
logs
fire'place
fa'vor ite

His nearest neighbor lives about twenty miles away.

At night he throws some big logs into the fireplace and reads from his favorite book.

53

bathe
beach
shells
each
your

Jack likes to bathe in the surf.

At the beach we often find some wonderful shells. Each shell sings its own story into your ear.

Shovel the sand into your bucket.

54

com'ing
o'pen
flam'ing
forge
roar

"And children coming home from school,
Look in at the open door;
They love to see the flaming forge,
And hear the bellows roar."

55

blouse
store
shoes
gar'ments
coats

He has a new blouse and tie.

At the new store on Main street there are shoes and coats for boys, and many beautiful garments for girls and women.

56

spec'kled
trout
spar'row
swal'lowl
bills

Speckled trout swim in this stream.
The sparrows, swallows and other
birds light upon the stones and dip their
bills into the cool fresh water. The
birds are fond of bathing.

57

vin'e gar
sim'ple
pie'man
taste
ware

Vinegar has a sour taste.
"Simple Simon met a pieman
Going to the fair;
Said Simple Simon to the pieman,
'Let me taste your ware.'"

58

sex'ton
tow'er
i'vy
Sun'day
choir

Every Sunday morning the sexton
rings the bell. It is in the ivy covered
tower. My sister attends church
nearly every Sunday. She sings in the
choir except during summer vacation.

59

de liv'ers
er'rands
run'ning
sav'ing
pres'ent

John delivers the evening paper. He
also runs errands for people who live at
the large hotel. He is saving his
money, and expects to buy a present for
his mother and little sister.

60

REVIEW

bathe
flam'ing
shov'el
roar

vin'e gar	taste	spar'row
forge	fa'vor ite	er'rands
choir	spec'kled	sex'ton
neigh'bor	run'ning	sec'ond

61

taught
po'em
rhyme
re cess'
re cite'

Our teacher has taught us a new poem. I like its rhyme and if I can learn it today, I can recite it to my teacher tomorrow during the morning recess. May will also recite one.

62

Fri'day
bas'ket
mar'ket
plen'ty
veg'e ta bles

Friday morning we went with our baskets to the market. At the market we saw plenty of fresh vegetables, berries and fruit. We bought several kinds of vegetables.

63

el'bow
foot
fa'vor
oth'er
tak'en

James fell and hurt his elbow. His coat lay on the foot of the bed.
I favor the trip to the mountains.
The other train was the one we should have taken to the city.

64

cliff
down
mod'est
stalk
view

The house was built on a cliff.
“Down in a green and shady bed
A modest violet grew;
Its stalk was bent, it hung its head
As if to hide from view.”

65

cir'cus
an oth'er
clown
fun'ny
won'der ful

The circus will be here in another month. I can scarcely wait for it to come with its funny old clown and all its strange and wonderful animals. Ned will go with me to the circus.

66

air'y
glen
far'ther
hunt'ing
quail

What a pleasant, airy room!
We came to a pretty glen farther up
the road. We saw some men hunting
quail. The quail are pretty birds and
it seems a shame to kill them.

67

wraps
co'sy
silk'y
spins
co coon'

The silk worm wraps itself in a cosy
little case and spins the beautiful soft
silky thread. The case is called a
cocoon. We secure much of our silk
from Japan and China.

68

muf'fins
sau'cer
but'ter
bak'ing
pitch'er

The muffins are in the oven.
The cup and saucer are here.
Please butter the bread for May.
The cakes are in the oven baking.
That is a pitcher of ice water.

69

meas'ured
ex act'ly
yards
gro'cer
weighed

We measured the goods and found
that there were exactly six yards.
The grocer weighed the sugar on his
new scales. Papa has a pair of small
scales in his office.

70

REVIEW

cir'cus
bak'ing
sau'cer
plen'ty

hunt'ing weighed
clown wraps
gro'cer ex act'ly
veg'e ta bles re cess'

rhyme
co coon'
pitch'er
taught

71

strength
deeds
kind'ness
too
wis'dom

Her strength is not very great.
"How many deeds of kindness
A little child can do;
Although it has but little strength,
And little wisdom, too."

72

liv'er y
stall
sta'ble
at ten'tion
brushed

The horses are in the livery stable.
Each horse has his own stall. The
stable boy gives them great care and
attention. They are fed and brushed
each day. Their manes are glossy.

73

Rov'er
pup'py
learned
tease
chew

Rover will come when he is called.
He is no longer a puppy. He has
learned many tricks but he still growls
when you tease him. He used to chew
our shoes when he was small.

74

pan'sy
green
know
sin'gle
flame

The pansy is my favorite flower.
"And now in the old green garden,
I know not how it came,
A single pansy is blooming,
Bright as a yellow flame."

75

ga'bles
car'pen ter
doz'en
eaves
paint'ers

That is a house of seven gables.
The carpenter is very busy and has a
dozen men working for him. The
painters will paint the eaves of the
house green.

76

screech
eas'i ly
tails
mon'keys
branch

The monkeys screech in the forest. They swing from branch to branch very easily and use their tails to hang by. What queer animals monkeys are. They chatter as if they were talking.

77

some'bod y
knock
knob
ex claimed'
de light'ed

Somebody is knocking at the door, but little sister May is too small to turn the knob and open it. "Come in," at last she exclaims, "I am delighted to see you."

78

packed
huge
trunk
freight
re ceived'

They packed their clothes in a trunk. It was a huge wooden trunk covered with canvas. It was put aboard a freight car and received many hard knocks, but was not damaged.

79

Shet'land
gloss'y
mane
spur
voice

The Shetland pony has a long silky tail and a glossy mane. The boy does not wear a spur when he rides her because she obeys the tone of his voice. He goes riding almost every day.

80

REVIEW

re ceived'
voice
eas'i ly
packed

de light'ed doz'en
freight screech
knob tease
strength ga'bles

sta'ble
at ten'tion
brushed
liv'er y

81

caught
flames
reached
their
hose

The house caught on fire and the flames leaped high. Soon the firemen reached the fire and with their hose and plenty of water they put it out. The firemen are very brave.

82

lies
schol'ar
wise
please
pil'grim

Helen lies on the couch and reads.
“Oh, some scholar! Oh, some sailor,
 Oh, some wise man from the skies,
Please to tell a little pilgrim
 Where the place called morning lies.”

83

bright
jew'el
deep
col'or
guessed

My ring is of bright yellow gold with a beautiful jewel in it. A deep, dark red is the color of my jewel. Have you guessed it is a ruby? Mabel has a ring just like mine.

84

voy'age
cap'tain
en'ter tain'ing
cab'in
in vit'ed

When we took our long voyage the captain was very kind to us. He took en'ter tain'ing us to his cabin and told entertaining stories. He invited us to take another voyage with him next summer.

85

steam'boat
stacks
seats
gold
sea

We crossed the ferry on a steamboat which had two smoke stacks. There were seats for us outside.
The sea shone like gold in the warm summer sun.

86

sta'ble
neighed
wor'ry
sea'son
pat'ter

As we drove up to the stable my pet horse, Dick, neighed.

Do not worry about your work.

The rainy season has begun. Hear the rain patter on the roof.

87

rent
fear
sud'den
flap'ping
gale

There is a long rent in the curtain.
"Fear not each sudden sound and shock,
'Tis of the wave and not the rock;
'Tis but the flapping of the sail,
And not a rent made by the gale."

88

peace
black
some'where
at'tic
mid'night

There is peace in our beautiful land and no black clouds hide the future.

Somewhere in this attic is an old trunk filled with interesting relics.

My train leaves at midnight.

89

ves'sel
o'cean
smooth
a gain'
waves

The vessel sailed out of the harbor into the ocean. Sometimes the ocean is as smooth as a pond. Then again it may be very rough and the waves may dash furiously.

90

REVIEW

pil'grim
cap'tain
gale
neighed

o'cean
sud'den
some'where
peace

schol'ar
jew'el
stacks
wor'ry

guessed
col'or
voy'age
caught

91

in tend'	If it is pleasant weather tomorrow I
to mor'row	intend to go to the city. I will not
un til'	start until you are ready.
tales	It is mean to carry tales.
inch'es	There are twelve inches in one foot.

92

catch'ing	Smiles are catching.
coax	Do not coax the baby to go.
smile's	He smiles when he sees his mother.
mat'ter	What is the matter with the horse?
les'son	Frank is studying his lesson.

93

loud	We heard the loud voices of the
a gree'	children in the garden. They could not
Har'ry	agree to let Harry be captain of their
com'pa ny	company. George said, "I have the
gen'er al	name of a general."

94

car'ries	The shepherd carries a staff.
staff	The old man leans on a staff.
farm	"Over the hill the farm boy goes;
shad'ow	His shadow lengthens along the land,
length'ens	A giant staff in a giant hand."

95

cal'en dar	The calendar hung above the desk
roll'er	The desk had a roller top.
heav'en	"The sun in heaven was shining
shin'ing	gay,
joy'ful	All things were joyful on that day."

96

sir'lōin
steak
broil
pep'per
salt

This is a fine sirloin steak. Mamma will ask the cook to broil it for brother John, who is getting much better. He likes a good steak, and likes pepper and salt sprinkled on it.

97

base
pane
tried
lead'er
brass

Two boys were playing baseball when they broke the pane of glass.
Sister tried to make a dress.
The leader of the brass band is tall.
His big brass horn shines in the sun.

98

weeds
rye
bar'ley
wheat
flour

There are but few weeds in the fields of rye, barley and wheat.
Flour is made from wheat. There are many large flour mills in the United States.

99

or'chard
plum
a'pri cot
sam'ple
ped'dler

Down in our shady orchard the plum, the apricot and the peach ripen. We sell some to the peddler. Would you like a couple of the apples and peaches? We will have some for breakfast.

100

REVIEW

tried
flour
shad'ow
steak

gen'er al
pane
lead'er
shin'ing

cal'en dar
weeds
pep'per
bar'ley

car'ries
in tend'
length'ens
sir'lōin

101

clay
pipe
bub'bles
gur'gling
sink

The children use clay pipes with which to blow the large soap bubbles.
"Down sank the bell with a gurgling sound,
The bubbles rose and burst around."

102

George
slammed
dread'ful
wake
stirred

When George left the room he slammed the door and made a dreadful noise. We thought it would wake up baby May, but she only stirred in her sleep.

103

wood'man
side
fam'i ly
shin'gled
ham'mock

The woodman and his family live high up on the mountain side. He built a log cabin and another little hut which he shingled. The children play and swing in the hammock.

104

gath'ers
com pan'ions
stung
bees
does

While the bees gather the honey, the flowers are their companions. A bee dies after he has stung you. A bee flew in at the window yesterday afternoon. The queen bee does no work.

105

though
fly'ing
strong'er
next
long'er

"Though young birds, in flying,
fall,
Still their wings grow stronger;
And the next time they can keep
Up a little longer."

106

an'swer
torn
spell'er
stuck
mend

Have you the answers to the problems?

She has torn her speller but she will mend it with glue. The pieces are stuck fast now. She has mended it nicely.

107

bur'glar
cel'lar
heard
sounds
thieves

The burglars entered our house last night through the cellar. We heard the sounds but did not think that thieves were in the house. The officers are trying to catch the thieves.

108

gov'ern or
rules
laws
po lice'man
star

The governor is wise and just.

Rules and laws when made should be obeyed. The policeman helps to enforce the laws. He wears a star on his coat.

109

some
a'ny
passed
through
al most'

I will have some money next Monday morning. Do you wish any?

Marian passed through the city last evening. She stopped but an hour and we almost missed seeing her.

110

REVIEW

an'swer
cel'lar
gath'ers
thieves

stung	al most'	fam'i ly
dread'ful	stirred	heard
gur'gling	slammed	bee
bur'glar	shin'gles	bub'bles

111

dead'ly

The gun is a deadly weapon.

pis'tol

The pistol hung on the wall for years
and years. Grandfather knew the en-
grand'fa ther tire history of this old weapon. It was
weap'on used in the Revolution.

years

engrand'fa ther

tire

weap'on

112

spread

See the baby birds spread their wings.

goose

The wild goose is flying north.

kites

We can fly our kites nicely in the
strong March winds.

March

gut'ter

The water runs in the gutter.

113

beams

There were beams across the ceiling.
"How far that little candle throws its
beams—

a cross'

can'dle

naugh'ty

world

So shines a good deed in a naughty
world."**114**

nap'kins

The napkins are on the table.

forks

The forks and knives should not be
put together in the drawer.

draw'er

melt

The butter will melt if put there.

coff'fee

May I have a cup of coffee?

115

fleet

The Indian is very fleet and can run
almost as fast as a deer. Before the
white man came to America, the Indian
used a bow and arrow with which to
shoot.

In'di an

bow

ar'row

shoot

116

os'trich
feath'ers
bon'nets
dyed
col'ors

We visited a large ostrich farm on our trip to California last winter. The ostrich feathers are used for trimming women's bonnets. The feathers are dyed many beautiful colors.

117

tim'id
whis'tled
cow'ard ly
twi'light
rus'tle

The boy was timid in the dark, so he whistled boldly. It is cowardly to fear the dark.

Twilight is a beautiful time of day.
The wind makes the leaves rustle.

118

hum'ble
down'cast
suc'ceed'
try
use'ful

Though you may be humble, you should not be downcast. If you try hard enough you will succeed. Any healthy boy or girl may become a useful citizen and lead a happy life.

119

chat'ter
flow
join
brim'ming
for ev'er

"I chatter, chatter as I flow
To join the brimming river;
For men may come and men may
go,
But I go on forever."

120

REVIEW

hum'ble
fleet
forks
os'trich

twi'light
feath'ers
bow
col'ors

naugh'ty
years
geese
draw'er

In'di an
nap'kins
weap'on
dead'ly

121

de serves'
of'fi cer
rock
firm
budge

He deserves all the honors due a brave officer in our navy. His record in the war was excellent.

"This rock," said father, "is too firm for the little children to budge."

122

sick
slow'ly
hos'pi tal
groan
med'i cine

The sick man was driven slowly to the hospital in an ambulance. We could hear him groan with pain. The doctors examined him carefully and gave him some medicine.

123

shirk
dis like'
beg'gar
crumb
whole

We must not shirk our work although we dislike to do it.

The beggar was starving. He had not had a crumb of bread for two whole days.

124

cheek
dim'ple
knuc'kle
want'ed
wart

The little girl has very pretty dimples in her cheeks and chin.

The boy has a wart on the knuckle of his right hand. He wants to have it taken off by the doctor.

125

clings
gar'den er
grav'el
clipped
pruned

The vine clings to the wall.

The gardener sprinkled the path with gravel. He clipped the hedge, pruned the rose bushes and planted some more flowers in the garden.

126

court
heir
throne
un eas'y
crown

All the nobles and the prince were at court. The young prince was heir to the throne.

"Uneasy lies the head that wears a crown."

127

acts
sup pose
breez'es
them selves'
trav'el er

Little hands can do acts of kindness.
"Suppose the little breezes,
Upon a summer's day,
Should think themselves too small
To cool the traveler on his way."

128

hap'pened
car'ried
jaws
plank
jumped

It happened that a dog was carrying a bone in his jaws. As he crossed a stream on a plank he saw his shadow and at once dropped the bone and jumped into the water.

129

slip
Eas'ter
vis'it or
va lise'
trans fer'

He handed me a slip of paper.
This is a beautiful Easter Sunday.
The visitor came on the early train.
The transfer man has a trunk and a valise on his wagon.

130

REVIEW

breeze
beg'gar
un eas'y
va lise'

grav'el
vis'it or
car'ried
crumb

dim'ple
hos'pi tal
trav'el er
budge

med'i cine
heir
chat'ter
knuc'kle

131

played	The boys played in the fields.
sun'beam	The sunbeam is shining on the wall.
seek	"Seek and ye shall find."
lil'ies	The pond lilies grow on the water.
swept	John swept the walk yesterday.

132

slipped	The car has slipped off the track.
track	
tanned	
leath'er	
purs'es	They have tanned the hides and now they can make the leather into boots, shoes and beautiful purses. Perhaps you will get one of the purses.

133

lis'ten .	Listen to the twitter of the birds.
twit'ter	Breathe the fresh air deeply.
stirs	Not a leaf stirs in the woodland.
bus'i ly	The mother birds are busily feeding
feed'ing	their young ones in the nests.

134

mer'ry	The children are happy and merry.
stew	"Oh, no!" said the sparrow,
won't	'I won't make a stew,'
flapped	So he flapped his wings
flew	And away he flew."

135

dine	We dine at six o'clock.
thank	Thank you for bringing my letters.
pleas'ant	They contained pleasant news.
drops	He drops his letters in this box.
un hap'py	They are not unhappy now.

186

mar'ried
tar'ried
what
wise
drow'sy

They were married in the church.
We tarried by the beautiful lake.
What is the name of the lake?
The owl is a wise old fellow.
The little girl is drowsy.

187

stran'ger
dis'tant
sto'ries
vis'it ed
a broad'

A stranger came to our house. He had visited many distant lands and was therefore able to tell us many interesting stories. I intend to travel abroad some day.

188

lad'der
gain'ing
vic'to ry
defeat'
test

"We build the ladder by which we rise
From the lowly earth to the vaulted
skies."
"Gaining victory from defeat,
That's the test that tries you."

189

frown'ing
be cause'
ex am'ple
prove
er'rор

She was frowning because she could not get the right answer to the example. Her work would not prove. There was an error somewhere but she could not find it.

140

REVIEW

wise
drow'sy
flapped
er'rор

pleas'ant
bus'i ly
sto'ries
swept

played
lil'ies
lis'ten
test

mar'ried
lad'der
gain'ing
tar'ried

141

riv'er
mud'dy
hur rah'
pud'ding
pump'kin

As we rowed across the river in our skiff we noticed the muddy water.

Hurrah for a trip to grandmother's. She will have some pudding for Mary and some pumpkin pie for me.

142

news'pa per
press
col'umn
dai'ly
gath'ers

The newspaper comes early in the morning. It is now printed in the press rooms in the new building. I can read a column in the daily paper.

"A rolling stone gathers no moss."

143

weath'er
glo'ri ous
dis ease'
change'ful
up'ward

This is splendid weather.
We watched the glorious sunset.
The man died of heart disease.
The years have been changeful.
The bird flew upward.

144

ex pect'
shop'ping
blade
mean
pal'ace

We expect to do some shopping in the city tomorrow. Mamma will buy baby some new shoes and stockings.
"There's never a leaf or blade too mean
To be some happy creature's palace."

145

cray'on
chalk
sen'tence
board
strong

The crayons on the chalk tray are white, orange and blue.
She has written a sentence on the board for the teacher.
The light is too strong.

146

hounds
hare
chase
fright'ened
wea'ry

The hounds chased the hare. The hunters followed closely on the heels of the hounds. The little hare, though brave, grows frightened and weary and is caught.

147

cau'tious
flat'tered
words
bench
aisle

It is well sometimes to be cautious.
Clara seemed flattered at the teacher's strong words of praise.
The boy sat quietly on the bench.
The class walked up the aisle.

148

gilds
black'est
edg'es
tem'per
stat'u'e

"A sunny temper gilds the edges of life's blackest clouds."
He scratched the edges of the chair.
Do not give way to your temper.
The statue has fallen down.

149

qui'et ly
car'riage
play'ful
vil'lage
ease

How quietly the rain is falling.
"A cloud they had for carriage,
They drove a playful breeze,
And over town and country,
They rode along with ease."

150

REVIEW

col'umn
pal'ace
pud'ding
dai'ly

wea'ry
board
fright'ened
cau'tious

change'ful
sen'tence
edg'es
glo'ri ous

cray'on
chalk
chase
hur rah'

151

cave
feel'ers
vic'tim
lob'ster
gob'bled

The lobster lay in his cave, with his feelers out waiting for some poor victim to grab. A baby lobster floated past and Mr. Lobster caught the little creature and gobbled him down.

152

roost'er
strut'ted
proud
plant'ed
fer'tile

The rooster strutted around with his proud head held high. Be careful not to be too proud.

James and I have planted some vegetables in the fertile soil.

153

jan'i tor
floors
swept
dust
pol'ish

The janitor begins his work by sweeping the floors. When the floors are swept he begins to dust, polish and arrange the furniture. He is very proud of the new school building.

154

ca na'ry
swing
perch'es
war'bles
caged

The canary has been given his bath. He hops from his swing to his perch. He warbles his songs and does not seem to mind being caged. Sometimes he begins singing before I wake.

155

Feb'ru a ry
thaws
fro'zen
chill
danc'ing

"February brings the rain,
Thaws the frozen lake again;
March brings breezes sharp
and chill,
Shakes the dancing daffodil."

GENERAL REVIEW

156

clothes	sprained	di'a mond	trav'el er
ques'tions	built	si'lence	quite
screech	bough	watched	cli'mate
tor'toise	crea'ture	reached	peb'bles

157

del'i cate	um brel'la	sta'tion	fa'vor ite
mes'sage	cour'te sy	bis'cuits	spec'kled
pi'geon	twen'ty	bathe	er'rands
car'rier	niece	vin'e gar	choir

158

cir'cus	ex act'ly	doz'en	jew'el
sau'cer	re ceived'	ga'bles	wea'ry
gro'cer	eas'i ly	neighed	cap'tain
plen'ty	freight •	schol'ar	strength

159

flour	length'ens	stirred	os'trich
gen'er al	cel'lar	shin'gles	naugh'ty
cal'en dar	thieves	hum'ble	draw'er
car'ries	bur'glar	feath'ers	dread'ful

160

va lise'	chat'ter	lis'ten	cau'tious
vis'it or	drow'sy	lad'der	stat'ue
hos'pi tal	er'ror	cray'on	car'riage
med'i cine	sto'ries	fright'ened	bus'i ly

FOURTH YEAR GRADE

SEPTEMBER

The golden-rod is yellow,
The corn is turning brown,
The trees in apple orchards
With fruit are bending down.

The gentian's bluest fringes
Are curling in the sun,
In dusty pods the milkweed
Its hidden silk has spun.

The sedges flaunt their harvest
In every meadow nook,
Asters by the brookside
Make asters in the brook.

From dewy lanes at morning
The grapes' sweet odors rise,
At noon the roads all flutter
With yellow butterflies.

By all these lovely tokens,
September days are here,
With summer's best of weather
And autumn's best of cheer.

—Helen Hunt Jackson

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

some'what
stands
por'ti co
street
sta'tion
an'cient
for ev'er

"Somewhat back from the village street
Stands the old fashioned country seat.
Across its antique portico
Tall poplar trees their shadows throw;
And from its station in the hall
An ancient timepiece says to all,—
'Forever—never! Never—forever!' "

2

break
crossed
chan'nel
fear'ful
writ'ten
re pair'ing
re ceive'

If you drop the glass it will break.
When we crossed the English channel a
fearful storm was raging. Many on the ship
became badly frightened.
Have you written the letter to your aunt
about repairing the barn? She should receive
it Friday.

3

twen'ty
sheets
quire
ream
ruled
con sider
task

Twenty-four sheets of paper make one
quire; twenty quires make one ream.
A quire of paper lay on the teacher's desk
after the pupils were through writing their
compositions. They used a ream of ruled
paper. We write compositions on Friday
and some consider it a hard task.

4

jour'ney
tire'some
sym'pa thy
suf'fered
fret'ted
in'fant
train

The journey was a long and tiresome one.
We all had much sympathy for a little baby
on the train. She suffered very much from
the heat and fretted all day long. The baby
was a tiny infant and did not seem very well.
She had been on the train three days. We
assisted the mother as much as possible.

5

fail'ing
ex'er cise
gift
to'kens
Sep tem'ber
cheer
au'tumn

May's health is failing because she does not take enough exercise.

The clock was a gift from my father.
"By all these lovely tokens,
September days are here,
With summer's best of weather
And autumn's best of cheer."

6

colo'nel
reg'i ment
brave
gov'ern
loi'ter
dis miss'al
di rect'lly

The colonel of the regiment is a brave and forceful man.

"Those who govern others must first learn to govern themselves."

You should not loiter after dismissal but go directly home. Your parents desire you to do so.

7

ceil'ing
cross'es
cham'ber
chim'ney
cen'tu ry
re mem'ber
tum'bling

The ceiling is tinted a delicate blue.
They made crosses out of colored paper.
We saw through the chamber door the great fire roar up the wide chimney.

The century plant grew in the yard.
Do you remember how the large trunk came tumbling down the stairs?

8

in stead'
pre'cious
ker'nel
gloam'ing
bus'i ly
heap'ing
si'lence

Instead of wasting the precious hours he devotes them to work and study.

The squirrel eats the kernel of the nut.
"The snow had begun in the gloaming,
And busily all the night
Had been heaping field and highway
With a silence deep and white."

9

car'ry
crack
sup'per
pared
shirk
mass'ive
shel'ters

If you carry too heavy a load you may fall and crack the glass.

Supper will be served at six o'clock.

Has Mary pared the apples? She never tries to shirk her duty.

Massive pillars support the station that shelters the passengers in winter.

10

REVIEW

writ'ten
cen'tu ry
colo'nel
gov'ern
in'fant
au'tumn

sup'per
pared
fear'ful
sheets
loi'ter
ex'er cise

crack
to'kens
quire
suf'fered
pre'cious
por'ti co

ceil'ing
reg'i ment
sym'pa thy
tire'some
mass'ive
re ceive'

11

med'i cine
stin'gy
launched
Cal'i for'ni a
sev'er al
ho tel'
pier

The medicine is in the closet.
Stingy people are seldom happy.
They launched the ship last Tuesday and cousin Mary christened it "California."

Several guests came in on the late train and were driven to the hotel. We drove to the pier with our friends.

12

be gin'ning
source
seized
peb'bles
glow'ing
bot'tom
tri'umph

The beginning of a river is called its source.
Jack seized a handful of pebbles and tossed them into the quiet lake.

Clarence saw the glowing gem in the bottom of an old well. He picked it up and carried it in triumph to his mother. It had been lost for more than five months.

18

thun'dered
roar
ech'oes
rum'bled
si'lent
shrill
clear

The roar of the lion thundered on the air
and then the echoes rumbled farther and
farther away over the valleys and among the
distant hills.

In the silent night the cries of the women
and children rang out shrill and clear. The
terrors of that night will long be remembered.

14

min'utes
lis'ten
mighty
hem'lock
wore
poor'est
ridged

Sixty minutes make one hour.
Listen to the roaring of the mighty waves
as they dash high on the rocks.
"Every pine and fir and hemlock
Wore ermine too dear for an earl,
And the poorest twig on the elm tree
Was ridged inch deep with pearl."

15

slept
snored
fright'ened
sheds
muf'fled
sof'tened
flut'tered

The man who slept in the front room
snored so loudly that he frightened the little
girl.
"From sheds new roofed with Carrara
Came Chanticleer's muffled crow,
The stiff rails were softened to swan's-down,
And still fluttered down the snow."

16

porch
ap peared'
mo'ment
snatched
a mused'
grand'moth'er
laughed

Grandmother was knitting on our porch.
The frolicsome little kitten appeared for just
one moment. He quickly snatched the ball of
yarn and as quickly sprang off the porch.
Our dear grandmother was very much amused
and laughed at the kitten's playful tricks. We
soon returned the yarn to grandma.

17

med'al
drown'ing
rough
el'e phant
cin'na mon
man'aged
man'a ger

John was given a medal for his bravery.
He saved Helen from drowning in the rough surf.

The elephant was in the parade today.

Anita is fond of cinnamon rolls.

Harry managed his father's business and received a manager's salary.

18

toil'ing
on'ward
re joi'cing
sor'row ing
par'ents
for'eign
voy'age

Men were toiling in the fields,
Let your motto be "Onward and Upward."
There was great rejoicing when Jack came home, and sorrowing when he went away again. His parents were very fond of him. His long voyage to foreign countries would take many months.

19

gar'ret
re spect'
sor'row
mound
head'stone
fold'ed
gen'tly

The little news boy lives in a garret. He has gained the respect of all, for he helped his mother in her sorrow.

"I thought of a mound in sweet Auburn
Where a little headstone stood;
How the flakes were folding it gently,
As did robins the babes in the wood."

20

REVIEW

fright'ened
source
muf'fled
ap peared'
for'eign
lis'ten

rough
seized
wore
snatched
slept
a mused'

cin'na mon
med'al
man'aged
be gin'ning
ech'oes
launched

tri'umph
re joi'cing
el'e phant
re spect'
shrill
rum'bled

21

ab'sent
ac count'
de ceive'
Vir gin'i a
prized
doz'ing
pa rade'

Charles was absent two days last week on account of the sickness of his father.

It was unwise to deceive yourself.

Virginia had several pictures of her friends which she prized very highly.

Grandpa is dozing by the fire. He enjoyed the Independence Day parade.

22

noz'le
o'ver alls
re quired'
ra'zor
pri'ma ry
lin'en
co'sy

Put the nozzle on the hose.

The little boy wears overalls.

The letter required four cents postage.

The barber is sharpening his razor.

The primary class will sing "America."

The linen closet is in the hall.

The cottage is cosy and neat.

23

bar'ren
Hel'en
mar'i golds
gaud'y
bor'der
fra'grant
vi'o lets

The soil on the plains is not barren.

Helen took a great deal of care of her pretty flower garden. The gaudy marigolds grew on the border. Most of the flowers were very beautiful and fragrant. Helen often sent violets to her little friend who had been ill for nearly three weeks.

24

bash'ful
au'di ence
crim'son
re mem'ber
po'et ry
prompt'ed
grew

The little child grew bashful before such a large audience of parents. Her cheeks grew crimson with blushes and try as she would she could not remember the lines of poetry that had been so familiar. She was happy when her teacher prompted her and she could go on reciting.

25

sud'den ly
flut'ter ing
cac'kling
be held'
hawk
prey
seize

I was standing in the barnyard when suddenly there was a great fluttering and cackling of the hens. Looking up directly over a little brood of chickens, I beheld a hawk ready to dart down and seize his prey. I frightened the hawk and he flew away, much to the relief of the chickens.

26

pre pare'
lunch'eon
tight'ly
sar'dine
al'monds
sand'wich es
wal'nuts

Prepare the luncheon quickly, for the train leaves for the picnic in a very short time. The jar for the olives must have a cover that screws down very tightly. Fold the sardine and ham sandwiches in a napkin to keep them moist. The almonds and walnuts are in this box. We have an excellent lunch.

27

cab'bag es
curl'y
spin'ach
rad'ish
peas
spe'cial
pride

Our vegetable garden looks very nice at the present time. The cabbages are growing sturdy and curly. The six long rows of spinach are a beautiful dark green. Close to the spinach is a bed of young radishes. The three varieties of peas are in full bloom. These are our special pride.

28

dense
friend'ship
char'coal
can'yon
treas'ured
fig'ures
quo'tient

A dense fog has settled over the bay.
"A true friendship should be treasured."
The charcoal burners work busily until dark in the thickly wooded canyon.
May treasures this doll above all others.
Charles writes well and makes neat figures.
In division the answer is the quotient.

29

pro du'ces
thou'sands
rank
fall'ing
di vi'sion
pro mote'
a rith'me tic

California produces large quantities of wheat. In early days thousands of cattle grazed on the wheat fields. This prevented the wheat from becoming too rank and falling.

As soon as we have completed long division, the teacher will promote us into another arithmetic class.

30

REVIEW

di vi'sion
flut'ter ing
pro du'ces
a rith'me tic
spin'ach
prompt'ed

treas'ured
fra'grant
noz'le
de ceive'
seize
ab'sent

bash'ful
wal'nuts
rank
gaud'y
po'et ry
o'ver alls

hawk
au'di ence
quo'tient
can'yon
doz'ing
sar'dine

31

lec'ture
ges'ture
pro'gram
con'cert
ex cite'ment
crime
pris'on

The man who was delivering the lecture made a great many useless gestures.

The program was brief but very good.

We all enjoyed the music at the concert.

There was great excitement when it was discovered that the man who committed the crime was present. He was sent to prison.

32

drear'y
cease
re pin'ing
be hind'
shin'ing
fate
com'mon

"The day is cold, and dark, and dreary;
It rains and the wind is never weary."
"Be still, sad heart, and cease repining;
Behind the clouds is the sun still shining;
Thy fate is the common fate of all,
Into each life some rain must fall,
Some days must be dark and dreary."

33

artists
ea'sel
pal'ette
scenes
can'vas
sketch
col'or

In the spring time the artists like to go out into the country, and with easel, palette and canvas sketch and paint the beautiful things about them. -The soft greens and yellows of nature in the spring make beautiful scenes on canvas. Would you like to own a water color? Your sister has a very nice one.

34

mar'gin
cred'its
ge og'ra phy
sig'nal
en gi neer'
pet'al's
for'ti eth

He left an inch margin on his examination paper on which to mark credits. They are having history and geography examinations.

He did not hear the signal that the engineer gave as he turned the corner.

All the rose petals have fallen to the ground.
He was the fortieth person who inquired.

35

wring
drenched
hav'oc
bish'op
pul'pit
preach
roll'ing

He could wring the water from his clothes, for the rain had drenched him.

The wind played havoc with the papers.

The bishop will preach his first sermon from the new pulpit next Sunday.

“Practice what you preach.”

“A rolling stone gathers no moss.”

36

tor ment'
mois'ture
lei'sure
fleet'ing
stout
beat'ing
march'es

The flies torment horses in the summer.

There is moisture on the grass.

She has no leisure moments.

“Art is long, and Time is fleeting,

And our hearts, though stout and brave,

Still, like muffled drums, are beating

Funeral marches to the grave.”

37

at tend'ed
St. Ber nard'
ex hib'it
poo'dle
ter'ri er
col'lie
blan'ket

George and I attended the dog show yesterday. We saw many dogs with excellent pedigrees. The large St. Bernard dog took first prize. The poodle dogs, terriers, and blood hounds were on the left side of the hall. A fine large collie wore a bright colored blanket. We thought him the finest dog exhibited.

38

lin'ing
har'ness
met'al
met'tle
stir'ring
might'i er
feath'er

"Every cloud has a silver lining."

The harness was decorated with metal and sparkled in the bright sunshine. The horses pranced and showed their mettle as the stirring tunes were played.

"The pen is mightier than the sword."

"Birds of a feather flock together."

39

thrush'es
wig'wams
pitched
streams
sea'son
bows
ar'rows

Thrushes and meadow larks sing sweetly.

The Indians pitched their wigwams beside the streams in fishing season and devoted nearly all their time to fishing. In game season they moved their wigwams to the edge of the forest and brought their bows and arrows into active service.

40

REVIEW

lec'ture
pal'ette
scenes
ges'ture
mois'ture
pris'on

can'ves
for'ti eth
crime
ge og'ra phy
lei'sure
pro'gram

hav'oc
tor ment'
mar'gin
ex cite'ment
stir'ring
pet'als

ex hib'it
pul'pit
en gi neer'
har'ness
drenched
sig'nal

41

re ceived'
judge
plead'ed
fire'man
diz'zy
dome
en'gine

"The thieves received their just punishments," said the judge in court.

The lawyer pleaded for the prisoner's life.

It made me dizzy to look at the fireman who climbed to the dome of the tall building. He was nearly two hundred feet above the engine. His excellent work saved the building.

42

stu'di ous
pro mot'ed
ham'mock
fend'er
dye
lanced
don'key

She was studious all the year and at the close of school was promoted.

The hammock is under the trees.

The fender is made of brass.

I want to dye my white waist red.

The felon on your thumb should be lanced.

The donkey was laden with goods.

43

har'bor
com'merce
in'dus try
load'ing
nice'ly
in'ter est
bag'gage

San Francisco Bay is a fine harbor.

Chicago is a great center of commerce.

Commerce is one of our great industries.

The sailors are loading the vessel.

The parrot can imitate us nicely.

John read the letter with interest.

I left my baggage at the depot.

44

shad'ow y
de mand'ed
punc'tu al
re mind'
sub lime'
de part'ing
leave

It is pleasant in this shady lane.

The teacher required them to be punctual in finishing their written work.

"Lives of great men all remind us

We can make our lives sublime,

And, departing, leave behind us

Footprints on the sands of time."

45

se clud'ed
wilds
her'mit
re treat'
ant'lers
leop'ard
ti'ger

In a secluded spot in the wilds of the mountain we suddenly came upon a hermit. His retreat was interesting to us. Heavy antlers hung above the fireplace. Bear, leopard, and tiger skins were thrown around on bench and chair. It was a peaceful but lonely spot, just suited to the life of a hermit.

46

cor rect'
his'to ry
cur'few
a loft'
stee'ple
ty'rant
scep'ter

Many correct ideas of life can be secured from a careful study of history.

At seven o'clock he rang the curfew.
"Aloft in that high steeple
Sat the bellman old and gray;
He was weary of the tyrant
And his iron-sceptered sway."

47

quar tette'
wrin'kled
choice
beau'ty
plunge
sprin'kled
stitch

The quartette sang very nicely.
The old man was wrinkled and gray.
The beauty of the choice flowers sent us
was noticed by all.

Jack takes a morning plunge in the lake.
The lawn should be sprinkled tomorrow.
"A stitch in time saves nine."

48

ru'ins
crum'ble
tun'nel
mon'i tor
set'tled
bro'ken
x'le

The ruins of the castle will soon crumble away and be forgotten.

We went through the tunnel at night.
The monitor passes out the pens promptly.
The wise man settled our difficulty.
A heavy rope bound tightly the broken axle
of the spring wagon.

49

tel'e phones
ex change'
sor'ry
soot
non'sense
rel'ished
wis'est

The telephones in this building are connected with a private exchange.

The workmen were very sorry indeed that the soot should have fallen upon the lady's beautiful white dress.

"A little nonsense now and then
Is relished by the best of men."

50

REVIEW

stitch	scep'ter	bag'gage	diz'zy
mon'i tor	stee'ple	in'dus try	tun'nel
leop'ard	se.clud'ed	sprink'led	fend'er
non'sense	ru'ins	quar tette'	dye
stu'di ous	pro mot'ed	tel'e phone	ax'le
judge	re ceived'	en'gine	har'bor

51

mourn
wit'ness
fore
calm
yacht
in her'its
wealth'y

We truly mourned for our slain President.
The witness gave some valuable evidence.
The fore part of a ship is the bow.
The day was so very calm that the boys
were unable to sail in their yacht.
The man who is so wealthy inherits much
of his money from his parents.

52

won'der ful
dan'gers
fore see'
se cur'ed
berth
de liv'ered
mes'sage

When the man entered the wonderful valley, he did not foresee the many dangers that would beset his path.

As we secured our berths late, we were compelled to take two upper ones.

The message was delivered to papa in his private library.

53

la'bor
se lec'tions
Long'fel low
hum'bler
gushed
show'ers
eye'lids

After the day's labor, the men asked the little girl to read some selections from Longfellow. They are very fond of his poetry.

"Read from some humbler poet,

Whose songs gushed from his heart,
As showers from the clouds of summer,
Or tears from the eyelids start."

54

mel'o dies
filled
trou'bled
treas'ured
vol'ume
choice
rhyme

The wonderful melodies of the organ filled the entire church and seemed to soothe the troubled spirit of the stranger.

"Then read from the treasured volume
The poem of thy choice,
And lend to the rhyme of the poet
The beauty of thy voice."

55

Ar'abs
si'len tly
wor'thy
staunch
dis as'ter
whirl'wind
wres'tle

The caravan of the Arabs moved slowly and silently over the hot sands of the desert. The next spring was five miles away.

"Build me straight, O worthy Master!

Staunch and strong, a goodly vessel
That shall laugh at all disaster,
And with wave and whirlwind wrestle."

56

post'age
let'ter
false'hood
is'lard
den'tist
cav'i ty
di gest'

The postage on a letter to a foreign country is five cents.

He would not tell a falsehood.

We passed close to the beautiful island.

Tomorrow at ten o'clock the dentist will fill the cavity in my tooth.

Some foods do not digest very easily.

57

Chi nese'
mean
g'host
crept
stunned
bruised
shel'ter ing

The Chinese boy attended school regularly.
The man was mean to his faithful horses.
John enjoys reading ghost stories.
"I crept along in the darkness,
 Stunned and bruised and blinded,—
Crept to a fir with thick set boughs,
 And a sheltering rock behind it."

58

chest
wed'ding
gong
hur'ried
soup
roast
served

Among the wedding gifts from afar came a chest of beautiful silver.

The dinner gong was a welcome sound and we all hurried to the dining room. First we had some delicious soup. Then the roast and potatoes were served. All the boys thoroughly enjoyed the meal.

59

per mit'ted
per mit'
dis turbed'
pi an'o
gath'ered
ti'dings
drowned

We were permitted to visit the ship.
Do not permit anyone to enter the room because the sick man must not be disturbed.

The boys gathered around the piano and sang some fine old college songs.

We have had no tidings from the wreck, and fear that many have been drowned.

60

REVIEW

bruised
ghost
dis turbed'
yacht
di gest'
soup

gath'ered
pi an'o
fore
shel'ter ing
roast
se cured'

berth
hum'bler
mel'o dies
treas'ured
rhyme
in her'its

si'lent ly
dis as'ter
wres'tle
staunch
mes'sage
vol'ume

61

at tack'
op'er a'tion
night
youth
whis'pers
duty
re plies'

The Indians will not attack the town.
The gold mine is in active operation.
“So nigh is grandeur to our dust,
 So near is God to man,
When Duty whispers low,
 ‘Thou must’.
The Youth replies, ‘I can’.”

62

pow'der
pa'tient
in'va lid
di'et
pack'age
stained
per'fumes

The powder is to be given to the patient
every half hour.
The invalid is improving but he must be
very careful of his diet.
The package which the messenger boy is
carrying is a beautiful stained box full of
many lovely perfumes.

63

wrath
gen'tle
broom
sweeps
err
bel'fry
neg lect'

“A soft answer turneth away wrath.”
A gentle wind blew from the south.
“A new broom sweeps clean,” is an old, old
saying.
“To err is human; to forgive, divine.”
The old owl flew up to the belfry.
You should not neglect your lessons.

64

lance
cheer'y
hap'pi ness
com pan'ions
ed'u ca ted
less'en
de sires'

The doctor purchased a new lance.
She had such a cheery disposition that she
always gave happiness to all of her com-
panions.
Many of the Chinese are well educated.
“We lessen our wants by lessening our
desires.”

65

wounds

heal

re quest'

splen'did

pearl

moist

loft

"Wounds may heal but not those made by ill words."

The clerk paid no attention to my request.

The man gave a splendid address.

I found a pearl in an oyster.

The moist wind blew in from the ocean.

Clara found a nest of eggs in the loft.

66

va ca'tion

re turned'

bat'tle

light'house

trim

keep'er

tow'er

We spent our vacation at the seashore, but returned in time to see the soldiers have their mock battle.

We will sail out to the lighthouse some time tomorrow afternoon, and watch the keeper trim the lights in the tall tower. This lighthouse has saved many vessels from destruction.

67

maize

corn

re spect's

si'lence

croak'ing

kin'dle

range

Maize, also known as Indian corn, is a native of the new world.

He loves and respects his parents.

The silence of the evening was broken by the croaking of the frogs.

Will you please tell Mary to kindle the fire in the range?

68

pre sent'ed

sad'dle

bri'dle

tum'bling

blow'ing

tic'kle

sieve

My uncle who lives in Texas presented me with a fine saddle and bridle for my birthday present.

The wind commenced blowing harder and soon the nest came tumbling to the ground.

Do not tickle the little girl.

Please put the flour in the sieve.

69

leaves	The autumn leaves are falling.
er'ror	The error occurred in the division and not in the multiplication.
oc curred'	
drain	The drain should be kept well cleaned.
of fend'	His remarks might offend the judge.
pores	The pores of the skin should be kept open by frequent bathing.
bath'ing	

70

REVIEW

bri'dle	in've lid	per'fume	pores
err	at tack'	bath'ing	ed'u ca ted
leaves	er'ror	di'et	sieve
neg lect'	maize	kin'dle	whis'pers
pre sent'ed	tic'kle	re turned'	op er a'tion
com pan'ions	less'en	pa'tient	wounds

71

throng	The throng will be very great if no admission is to be charged.
ad mis'sion	
ad mit'	This ticket will admit you and Clara.
kin'der gar'ten	
weave	In the kindergarten the children learn to weave bright colored threads into some very pretty designs and sometimes into useful articles.
de signs'	
ar'ti cles	

72

rid'dle	He guessed the answer to my riddle.
pea'nut	The peanut, like the potato, is dug out of the ground and tastes much better roasted than it does raw.
tastes	
raw	
wheel'bar row	The wheelbarrow is lying in the path.
Mar'tha	Martha received three packages by express, all of which contained presents.
ex press'	

73

tempt'ed

games

an'kle

com pelled'

lounge

pic'kle

prat'tle

Never be tempted to cheat when you are playing games with your friends.

She has sprained her ankle and so she is compelled to lie on the lounge for three or four days at the least.

Will you eat a sweet pickle?

I like to hear the baby prattle.

74

ti'dings

gen'er al

mes'sen ger

stud'ied

re port'

cho'sen

ap point'ed

The glad tidings of the great victory were delivered to the general by a messenger who had been badly wounded.

She had studied faithfully and was not afraid to receive her report.

He has chosen to be a soldier and was happy when appointed aide to the general.

75

car'ols

leaf'y

twit'ter ing

ol'ives

sug'ar

mus'cles

rail

The little boys sang Christmas carols.

The birds built a nest in a leafy bower and their twittering often woke me early.

We bought a jar of ripe olives and a sack of white sugar from the grocer.

His muscles have become hard and strong from exercise in building the rail fence.

76

brit'tle

crip'ple

crutch'es

wound

mea'sles

scorch

might

The glass was brittle and broke easily.

The cripple sat with his crutches by his side and watched the children play.

Do not wound the little girl's feeling.

Did you ever have the measles?

You might scorch your new dress if you go near the stove.

77

la'bor
earned
sub tract'
min'u end
sub'tra hend
cun'ning
coy'o te

After the labor of the day the farmer was ready for a well earned rest.

If you will subtract the subtrahend from the minuend you will have the remainder. The subtrahend is smaller than the minuend.

The fox is noted for its cunning.

The coyote howls at night.

78

staff
loy'al
pub'lic
bal loon'
sleigh
muf'fled
scarf

The general and his staff were loyal and true to their flag and their country.

Two thousand people gathered at the public park to see the balloon ascend.

We went for a slight ride on New Year's Day, and as it was very cold, we muffled our ears with scarfs.

79

bus'i ness
col'lege
strug'gle
re ly'
quarts
steel
skull

The young men had built up a large business before they entered college.

In his struggle for power a man must rely on his own judgment.

We receive two quarts of milk daily.

A large steel rivet fell from the tall building and fractured the man's skull.

80

REVIEW

an'kle
car'ols
mea'sles
sleigh
lounge
pic'kle

kin'der gar ten	min'u end
tastes	staff
weave	ar'ti cles
crutch'es	de signs'
coy'o te	re ly'
ad mis'sion	stud'ied

steel
bal loon'
rail
muf'fled
scorch
cho'sen

81

o ver come'
rea'son ing
ob tained'
splen'dor
snow'y
sum'mits
cat'a racts.

The parents tried to overcome the obstinacy of the boy by reasoning with him.

We obtained many fine specimens of ore.
"The splendor falls on castle walls
And snowy summits old in story;
The long light shakes across the lakes
And the wild cataract leaps in glory."

82

hur'ried
heav'y
nib'bling
dis pleased'
sur prised'
of'fered
purse

As we hurried by on the heavy train we could see in the distance many sheep nibbling the green grass in the fields.

The people were surprised but not displeased at what the speaker said.

The man offered a reward of thirty dollars for the return of his purse.

83

cho'sen
trav'el ing
rain'y
gar'ret
ken'nei
sprang
coaxed

The three chosen companions of the king were traveling in the mountains.

On rainy days we children like to go to the garret and play.

The dog jumped from his kennel and sprang at the boy. James finally coaxed the dog to follow him.

84

quartz
quick'sil ver
sep a ra'ted
e vap'o rates
en gaged'
en tire'ly
hy drau'lic

In separating the gold from the quartz, quicksilver is used. The quicksilver clings to the gold and the two are finally separated by heating so that the quicksilver evaporates.

In the early days of California the people were engaged almost entirely in mining. Both placer and hydraulic mining was carried on.

85

trough
frisk
blam'ing
cous'in
trump'et
blast
twine

"About the trough by the farmyard pump,
The frolicsome yearlings brisk and jump."

She was not blaming her cousin for breaking her ring, because it was an accident.

As he held the trumpet up to give the final blast it glistened in the sun.

The red roses twine around the post.

86

Dan'i el
va lise'
rum'bling
clang'ing
com mo'tion
pas'sen gers
lug'gage

Daniel carried the heavy valise to the station for the gentleman who visited his father. The engine came puffing in with a great rumbling and clanging of bells. All was excitement and commotion while the passengers were getting on the train and the express and luggage were being put on.

87

lil'ies
blue'bells
leaped
pop'pies
re'gion
in'stinct
hurt

Pond lilies float on the top of the water.

"There is a field of bluebells," exclaimed the children as they leaped over the fence.

The yellow mass of poppies was charming.

It was a region of very thick undergrowth.

The horse seemed to know by instinct that his master was hurt and unconscious.

88

plumb'er
leak
mack'er el
hal'i but
de li'cious
crick'et
shrill

The plumber came to examine the gas jets but he could find no leaks.

The men went on a long fishing trip and returned with some mackerel, cod and halibut.

The sardine is a delicious little fish.

'Without the cricket's ceaseless song,
Makes shrill the silence all night long.'

89

pleas'ant
syl'ven
boughs
droop'ing
sun'light
sheen
al'ter nate

"Pleasant it was, when woods were
green,
And winds were soft and low,
To lie amid some sylvan scene,
Where, the long drooping boughs between,
Shadows dark and sunlight sheen
Alternate come and go."

90

REVIEW

Dan'i el
hurt
re'gion
snow'y
va lise'
rea'son ing

de li'cious	in'stinct	mack'er el
crick'et	en gaged'	boughs
leaped	sur prised'	shrill
hal'i but	plumb'er	trump'et
splen'dor	al'ter nate	trough
over come'	cat'a racts	of'fered

91

frig'id
Es'ki mos
fat'ty
sub'stance
white
search'ing
se'crets

In the Frigid Zone the Eskimos dress in warm furs from their heads to their toes. Much of their food is of a fatty substance which helps to keep their bodies warm.

Most of the animals are white in color.
"There came a thoughtful man
Searching nature's secrets, far and wide."

92

straight
height
size
con ceit'
trem'ble
fra'grant
gaud'y

The sunflower grew tall and straight, proud of its height, its size and bright color. The modest violet had none of this conceit. She seemed to tremble for joy if any one even gave her a passing glance on his way. The children passing by loved the fragrant violets more than the gaudy sunflowers.

93

Ed'i son
in vent'or
boy'hood
scat'ter
burrs
curled
moss

Thomas A. Edison is one of our greatest inventors. Most boys and girls are interested in his boyhood days especially.

The animals help nature to scatter her seeds by carrying burrs in their hair.

"The ground pine curled its pretty wreath,
Running over the club-moss burrs."

94

down'ward
bloom
pride
work'ing man
rears
cit'ies
main

Why does a leaf fall face downward?
"The bloom of a rose passes quickly away,
And the pride of a butterfly dies in a day."
"God bless the noble workingman
Who rears the cities of the plain,
Who digs the mines, who builds the ships,
And drives the commerce of the main."

95

pos sess'es
rel'ics
know'ing
Co lum'bus
con'ti nent
sel'dom
com mand'

He possesses many rare and curious things in his large collection of Indian relics.

Columbus died not knowing that he was the discoverer of an entirely new continent.

We have traveled on the continent before.
"A barking dog seldom bites."
"Little is done where many command."

96

grap'pled
grad'u ates
prais'ing
in'jured
al'der
weak'est
earli est

The two boys grappled with each other.
They are graduates of Harvard college.
"By praising a man we sometimes injure him."

I am afraid that you will be injured.
"The weakest kind of fruit drops earliest to the ground."

97

bare'ly
ho ri'zon
hearth
purr'ing
roamed
staid
lux'u ry

We looked far out upon the ocean and could barely see a ship on the horizon.

The old mother cat lay on the hearth lazily purring. As a kitten she was very frolicsome and often roamed away from home, but as a staid grandmother she either suns herself or lies in luxury on the porch.

98

can'non
tar'get
prac'tice
pane
na'ture
ferns
real

We hear the boom of cannon. The soldiers are having target practice near the old fort.

These wintry nights, against my window pane, nature with busy pencil draws designs of leaves and blossoms, ferns and vines, which she will make real in a few months when the sun shines.

99

ging'ham
ap'ple-tree
cleave
hol'low
roots
sift
mold

She wore a gingham sunbonnet.
"Come let us plant the apple tree,
Cleave the tough green sward with the spade,
Wide let its hollow bed be made,
There gently lay the roots, and then
Sift the dark mold with kindly care
And press it o'er them tenderly."

100

REVIEW

ear'li est	roamed	height	cleave
pos sess'es	burrs	rel'ics	na'ture
pride	ho ri'zon	hearth	fra'grant
cit'ies	purr'ing	grad'u ates	gaud'y
lux'u ry	com mand'	ging'ham	con ceit'
bare'ly	in vent'or	rears	grap'pled

101

sea'shore
re cov'ered
health'i er
na'tion al
leg'ends
bal'lads
pause

Her father spent three months at the sea-shore and recovered his health.

"Ye who love a nation's legends,
Love the ballads of a people,
That like voices from afar off
Call to us to pause and listen
Listen to this Indian legend."

102

Jo'seph
out stripped'
weed
net'tle
moult'ing
skel'e ton
bare

Joseph outstripped his older brother in running a race from the house to the barn.

We did not know that the tall weed growing by the wayside was a nettle.

It is spring and the birds are moultling.

The skeleton is the framework of the human body. It is the bare bones.

103

lis'tened
fin'ished
gram'mar
pos sess'ive
it self'
smoke
choked

May listened closely until the soldier had finished the entertaining story.

Grammar teaches that when a word is used as a possessive it should have an apostrophe unless the word itself means ownership.

The smoke pouring in through the doors and windows almost choked the firemen.

104

pound'ed
pulp
this'tle
di vid'ed
clan
serv'ice
sponge

The Indians pounded the seeds of the thistle into a pulp and used that for food.

The thistle is the emblem of Scotland.

The Scottish people were divided into clans, and each clan wore its special plaid.

She liked to be of service to friends.

The sponge is the skeleton of an animal.

105

ar ranged'
teams
dwelt
va'cant
break'ing
dami'ag es
scythe

The boys arranged two teams and elected their captains for the football season.

They dwelt in a crowded city and had no suitable place in which to play.

There was danger of their breaking panes of glass, but they expected to pay damages.

The scythe has now grown old-fashioned.

106

har'vest er
can'ner ies
em ploy'
bridg'es
spanned
land'scapes
cop'ies

Combined harvesters are used in California.

The great fruit canneries employ hundreds of boys and girls in fruit season.

"Pictures of rushing rivers
By fairy bridges spanned,
Bits of beautiful landscapes,
Copies from fairy land."

107

fod'der
wis'dom
suf'fer ing
ache
i'o dine
urn
cop'per

This is the fodder for his cattle.

There is a deep cavity in his wisdom tooth which the dentist will fill today.

She is suffering from a severe toothache.
The dentist put iodine on the gums.

They presented their leader with an urn made of brass and trimmed with copper.

108

sec'tion
bar'ren
fer'tile
hos'tile
o bliged'
know
be lieve'

That section of the country is thinly settled because the soil is barren. The soil is not fertile enough for farming.

The Indians were hostile and the settlers were obliged to move to another place.

I know that you do not like him, but I believe that he will succeed.

109

tab'let
text'books
Hen'ry
coast'er
steep
com plet'ed
rel'a tives

We bought the tablets from the stationer.
The stationer sells us all our textbooks.
He raced Henry down the steep hill on the
trusty coaster that Tom made for him.
Her relatives are coming to visit her when
her new house is completed.
"All my relatives live in Europe," said he.

110

REVIEW

moult'ing
fer'tile
scythe
suf'fer ing
gram'mar
spanned

i'o dine
re cov'ered
pulp
cen'tral
sec'tion
pause

rel'a tives
fin'ished
choked
bar'ren
urn
thist'le

pos sess'ive
bal'lads
skel'e ton
har'vest er
can'ner ies
break'ing

111

u'su al ly
tramp
rai'ment
clothed
par'cel
charg'es
pulse

Usually we take a long tramp out into the fields in spring in order to see them clothed in their various hued raiment of grasses and wild flowers.

We weighed the parcel and found that the charges would be eighty cents.

The doctor first felt of her pulse.

112

hunt'ers
marsh'es
faith'ful
noise'less
sud'den
snow'birds
whirl'ing

Many hunters go to the marshes to shoot wild geese and ducks.

The dog is faithful to his little master.

"I stood and watched by the window
 The noiseless work of the sky,
And the sudden flurries of snowbirds
 Like brown leaves whirling by."

113

com posed'
gen'ius
com pos'ers
tal'ent
shelves
mod'ern
fa'mous

Handel composed music when he was a mere child and his parents recognized his genius. Many of our great musical composers showed great talent when very young.

Two shelves in our library are used entirely for the works of modern composers. Some modern authors are famous even now.

114

op'po site
mul'ti ply
wrong
o'pi um
drug
i'tem
gro'cer y

A millinery store is opposite Mary's house.
If you make mistakes when you multiply, the answer to your example will be wrong.
The Chinese use a great deal of opium.
Opium is a drug made from the poppy.
He went over very carefully each item in his grocery bill before he paid it.

115

gar'lge
ton'sils
swol'en
el'e va tor
di rect'or
fe'male
de cid'ed

It is well to gargle your throat when your tonsils are swollen.
He received his salary at the end of each week, for attending to the elevator.
The director led the chorus of female voices on Monday and Wednesday nights.
She has decided to take the trip alone.

116

jun'gle
birth'day
bi'cy cle
pleas'ures
though
hum'ble
pal'ac es

The Jungle Book by Rudyard Kipling was the best birthday gift I received.
The bicycle should be thoroughly cleaned.
" 'Mid pleasures and palaces
Though we may roam,
Be it ever so humble
There's no place like home."

117

peo'ple
wid'ow
de ter'mined
ben'e fit
pro'ceeds
a'cre
at tach'

When the fireman was killed people felt very sorry for his widow and children, and so determined to hold a benefit for them. The proceeds greatly assisted the widow and children.

The man has three acres of lovely flowers.
Please attach this rope to your row boat.

118

cam'el
des'ert
pro vides'
hump
an'i mal
o'a sis
awn'ing

The camel is a valuable animal for making the long hot trips across the desert. He provides himself with enough water for the trip. There is a huge hump on his back, and he is not a handsome animal.

A fertile spot in the desert is an oasis.
It was warm, so we spread the awning.

119

choose
isles
thou'sands
e lec'tion
bal'lot
as cend'
de scend'

"Choose an author as you would a friend."
"With cities and gardens and cliffs and isles
And people upon you for thousands of miles."

On election day there were many citizens who did not cast a ballot.

We ascended the mountain in three hours, but it took us only one hour to descend.

120

REVIEW

u'su al ly
de scend'
an'i mal
pro'ceeds
mod'ern
hum'ble

bi'cy cle
gar'gle
i'tem
pulse
pro vide'
rai'ment

jun'gle
noise'less
isles
o'pi um
ton'sils
par'cel

a'cre
whirl'ing
ben'e fit
as cend'
wid'ow
gen'ius

121

seals
whales
breathe
no'ticed
awk'ward
salm'on
sur'face

Seals and whales are not considered fish. They have to come to the surface of the water to breathe.

"Have you noticed how awkward a seal is out of water"? asked father.

Salmon can live in fresh or salt water.

The surface of the wood is very smooth.

122

tide
tied
hu'man
shoul'der
sock'et
bone
care'ful ly

The tide comes in at eight o'clock.

He tied the rope to this post.

The study of the human body is interesting. The joint at the shoulder is a ball and socket joint. The smallest bone is in the ear.

Walk carefully lest you fall while crossing the stream on the narrow plank.

123

teach
learn
bus'tle
hus'tle
boom
sto'ries
dai'sies

If you will kindly teach us that lesson in the morning we can learn it quickly.

On our first trip to the city we noticed the bustle and hustle on the streets. There is a big land boom in the city.

Grandfather always told us that there were many stories the daisies could tell.

124

mu'sic al
pi an'o
man'do lins
gui tar'
or'ches tra
stringed
in'stru ments

In the musical department we found several makes of fine pianos.

The mandolins are being tuned.

The Spaniards like the guitar.

The orchestra consisted of fifty stringed instruments. The brass band consists of several instruments.

125

car'go
pre'cious
pur suit'
flared
com pare'
prod'ucts
va'ry

The ship carried away a cargo of very precious materials.

The dog was in pursuit of a fox.

The light flared up brightly.

If you compare the products of the two countries you will find that they vary greatly, and in many important respects.

126

rap'idy
for'mer ly
smooth
crush
tun'nels
sep'a rate
fa'vor a ble

People can travel over the roads more rapidly now than formerly. The roads have been made hard and smooth by the use of crushed rock and heavy rollers.

Many tunnels are dug through mountains.

Mountain ranges used to separate people.

Steamers need not wait for favorable winds.

127

group
gyp'sies
im'i tate
pe cu'liar
laun'dry
la'bel
eas'i ly

That group of gypsies has wandered all over the state.

The Indian can imitate all sorts of peculiar sounds.

We send our clothes to the laundry.

A good label is one that cannot easily be imitated.

128

or'phan
pre par'ing
par'ents
sup port'ed
eight
ev'er y bod y
mis for'tune

The little orphan is preparing himself for a useful life. His parents died when he was an infant and he has been supporting himself since he was eight years old. Everybody sympathizes with him because of his misfortune and helps him in many ways. He is determined to secure a good education.

129

shelves
li'bra ry
ed'u cate
him self'
set'tles
closed
prof'it

The books on the shelves of the library seem like old friends.

"Every man must educate himself; his books and instructors are but helps."

"Ignorance never settles questions."

"That is a good book that is opened with expectation and closed with profit."

130

REVIEW

laun'dry
shoul'der
whales
awk'ward
gyp'sies
breathe

sock'et
shelves
sup port'ed
prof'it
salm'on
seals

bus'tle
va'ry
rap'id ly
fa'vor a ble
no'ticed
mu'sical

dai'sies
la'bel
in'stru ments
gui tar'
pre'cious
pi an'o

131

ses'sion
sen'si tive
care'ful
feel'ings
sour
mis spell'
e rased'

The session closed at half-past two.

The little boy was sensitive about his lameness so we were careful of his feelings.

The pickle was even too sour for Jack.

If you will pronounce the words distinctly you will not misspell so many of them.

I am quite sure she has erased it.

132

e rect'ed
mem'o ry
pla'za
mon'u ment
hos'pi tal
pa'tients
re ward'ed

They have erected a monument in the plaza in memory of the firemen who did such noble work at the fire.

The children's hospital caught on fire, but the brave firemen fought the flames and carried all the patients out in safety. They were rewarded for bravery with medals.

133

Charles
child'hood
del'i cate
ar rest'ed
pit'i ful
im pris'on
debts

Charles Dickens, the celebrated story writer, had a very pitiful childhood. He was a very delicate child and had to labor hard for a living. His father was arrested and put into prison because he was unable to pay his debts. It is cruel to imprison a debtor and not give him a chance to pay his debts.

134

jack'et
stum'ble
fool'ish ly
styl'ish
tail
aids
can'ter

Button your jacket when you go out.
Be careful not to stumble on that step.
Some people foolishly think that horses look stylish with their tails cut short. The tail is of great use to a horse as it aids him in brushing off the flies.

The horse broke into a lively canter.

135

scis'sors
beard
mus tache'
cal'en dar
cer'tain
rai'sins
i de'as

These scissors need to be sharpened.
Rip Van Winkle had a very long beard.
The young man will try to grow a mustache.
The calendar tells the date and day.
Are you certain of that?
Raisins are produced in California.
He received those ideas from books.

136

auc'tion
love'ly
fea'tures
pur'chase
we've
fur'nish
she'll

"A baby at auction! who wishes to buy?
With lovely small features
And laughing brown eye.
To those who would purchase
We've only to say,
She'll furnish you music
By night or by day."

137

sub scribe'
coun'tries
tel'e graph
ca'ble
Tri bune'
re ward'
knowl'edge

We subscribe for two daily papers. I like to read the foreign news. The news comes by cable and telegraph from foreign countries to us. We receive the Tribune and Times every day.

"The best reward of a kindly deed, is the knowledge of having done it."

138

de light'
stroll
bar'gain
cor'al
con'stant
mo'tion
dis'tant

It was a great delight for the children to stroll along the beach hunting shells.

The lady was delighted to get a bargain.

"The little coral workers,

By their slow constant motion,

Have built up pretty islands

In the distant dark blue ocean."

139

col lect'ed
post'al
al'bum
ru'mor
tour'ist
cor'ner
un known'

He has collected many very beautiful and instructive postal cards for his album. He has also collected pictures of noted buildings.

There was a rumor that he had gone.

The tourist has been in many lands. There is no corner of the great earth that is really strange or unknown to him.

140

REVIEW

dis'tant
sub scribe'
ses'sion
al'bum
hos'pi tal
fea'tures

auc'tion
i de'as
styl'ish
scis'sors
knowl'edge
e rased'

cer'tain
can'ter
pa'tients
tel'e graph
re ward'ed
pla'za

cal'en dar
col lect'ed
bar'gain
tour'ist
cor'al
mus tache'

141

cor'nice
thyme
cay enne'
free'dom
un furled'
az'ure
glo'ry

The cornice of this house is too heavy.
Thyme gives a good flavor to the food.
Cayenne should always be used sparingly.
"When freedom from her mountain height
 Unfurled her standard to the air,
She tore the azure robe of night,
 And set the stars of glory there."

142

tim'ber
log'ging
float'ed
lum'ber
barg'es
reign
dis cov'ery

There are many varieties of excellent timber
and many logging camps in Oregon and
Washington. Many logs are floated down
the streams to the saw mills and the lumber
is often sent away on barges.

It was during the reign of Queen Isabella
that the discovery of America was made.

143

root'lets
dis'tance
pro tect'
drought
flow'ing
has'ten
quick'ly

Rootlets spread and travel a long distance.
The forests protect a country against
drought and keep its streams flowing and its
wells continually full. If the trees were cut
down the water which falls would run off the
ground rapidly and hasten too quickly to the
lakes and ocean.

144

a ro'ma
gor'geous
mys'ter y
wrecked
drift'ed
dawned
sav'ag es

The aroma of the flowers, and the gorgeous
sunset seemed a dream to her.

To all of us it has always been a great
mystery how the wrecked vessel drifted so far.
When day dawned we were astonished to see
land so near, and pleased to find no savages
on the island.

145

cen'sus
in crease'
cit'i zens
tire'some
day'break
gray
ear'ly

The census of the United States always shows a great increase in population.
"But a cross old voice had that tiresome clock,
 As it called at daybreak boldly,
When the dawn looked gray o'er the misty way,
 And the early air blew coldly."

146

be siege'
route
nar'row
ra vine'
o be'di ent
goal
crown

The soldiers will besiege the town.
We traveled over the scenic route.
A narrow valley with steep sides is called a ravine.
She was always obedient to her parents.
"Press bravely on and reach the goal, and gain the prize and wear the crown."

147

e ras'er
chalk
reg'is ter
stu'dent
i'dle ness
schol'ars
ri'ot

The eraser and chalk are at the blackboard.
There are many chalk cliffs in England.
There are forty names on the register.
He was a student and did not waste his time in idleness and play at school.
"Just as the scholars are seated and quiet,
 You hurry in with disturbance and riot."

148

died
mem'o ry
yes'ter day
build'ing
dis'tance
ac'ci dent
broke

When the woman died she left behind her the memory of works of charity.
Three men were seriously injured yesterday while working upon the new building. One man fell a distance of twenty feet to the ground and broke his leg. The accident happened in the forenoon.

149

Eng'lish man
hol'lowed
smoothed
lone'ly
stran'ger
tread
bil'low

Sir John Moore was an Englishman.
"We thought as we hollowed his narrow
bed,
And smoothed down his lonely pillow,
That the foe and the stranger would tread
o'er his head,
And we far away on the billow."

150

REVIEW

cen'sus	wrecked	thyme	drought
ac'ci dent	reign	cay enne'	sav'ag es
be siege'	goal	az'ure	a ro'ma
mem'o ry	float'ed	dis cov'ery	has'ten
hol'lowed	o be'di ent	gor'geous	un furled'
cor'nicie	mys'ter y	in crease'	e ras'er

151

Jan'u a ry	Jan.	Au'gust	Aug.
Feb'ru a ry	Feb.	Sep tem'ber	Sept.
March	Mar.	Oc to'ber	Oct.
A'pril	Apr.	No vem'ber	Nov.
May	May	De cem'ber	Dec.
June	June	aft er noon'	P. M.
Ju ly'	Ju ly'	morn'ing	A. M.

152

Sun'day	Sun.	sec'ond	sec.
Mon'day	Mon.	min'ute	min.
Tues'day	Tues.	hour	hr.
Wednes'day	Wed.	day	da.
Thurs'day	Thurs.	week	wk.
Fri'day	Fri.	month	mo.
Sat'ur day	Sat.	year	yr.

153

page	p.	doc'tor	Dr.
pag'es	pp.	north	N.
paid	pd.	south	S.
pack'age	pkg.	east	E.
fig'ure	fig.	west	W.
square	sq.	north east'	N. E.
ton	T.	north west'	N. W.

154

pound	lb.	an'swer	ans.
ounce	oz.	street	St.
doz'en	doz.	av'e nue	Ave.
inch	in.	com'pa ny	Co.
feet	ft.	mis'ter	Mr.
yard	yd.	mis'tress	} Mrs.
mile	mi.	mis'sis	

155

gill	'gi.	cent	{ ct.
pint	pt.		{ ¢
quart	qt.	dol'lar	{ dol.
gal'lon	gal.		{ \$
peck	pk.	num'ber	No.
bush'el	bu.	dime	d.
bar'rel	bbl.	et cetera	etc.

GENERAL REVIEW

156

pre'cious	writ'ten	med'al	noz'le
au'tumn	cin'na mon	tri'umph	can'yon
ceil'ing	ech'oes	seized	de ceive'
loi'ter	re joi'cing	quo'tient	fra'grant
colo'nel	for'eign	spin'ach	flut'ter ing
tire'some	au'di ence	doz'ing	bash'ful

157

ex hib'it	ges'ture	pro mot'ed	yacht
pal'ette	stu'di ous	stee'ple	mel'o dies
for'ti eth	ax'le	ru'ins	fore
lei'sure	stitch	wres'tle	ghost
can'ves	tel'e phone	staunch	soup
lec'ture	mois'ture	scep'ter	leop'ard

158

sieve	op er a'tion	an'kle	trough
err	mea'sles	coy'o te	re'gion
tic'kle	lone'ly	de signs'	va lise'
maize	bal loon'	hal'i but	sur prised'
kin'dle	pic'kle	mack'er el	en gaged'
pre sent'ed	er'rор	bath'ing	in'va lid

159

ging'ham	ear'li est	skel'e ton	a'cre
height	can'ner ies	pulp	as cend'
pos sess'es	scythe	choked	ton'sils
con ceit'	i'o dine	isles	tread
ho ri'zon	urn	o'pi um	de scend'
cit'ies	weave	an'i mal	pulse

160

dai'sies	va'ry	auc'tion	cay enne'
breathe	scis'sors	styl'ish	a ro'ma
shoul'der	cer'tain	bar'gain	drought
pre'cious	cal'en dar	cen'sus	be sieg'e
gui tar'	tour'ist	reign	mem'o ry
prof'it	ac'ci dent	az'ure	gor'geous

FIFTH YEAR GRADE

DON'T GIVE UP

If you've tried and have not won,
Never stop for crying;
All that's great and good is done
Just by patient trying.

Though young birds, in flying, fall,
Still their wings grow stronger;
And the next time they can keep
Up a little longer.

Though the sturdy oak has known
Many a blast that bowed her,
She has risen again, and grown
Loftier and prouder.

If by easy work you beat,
Who the more will prize you?
Gaining victory from defeat,
That's the test that tries you!

—*Phoebe Cary*

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

mag'ic al
isle
soft'est
cloud'less
trop'ic al
ves'per
stray'ing

"There's a magical isle up the river Time,
 Where the softest of airs are playing;
There's a cloudless sky and a tropical
 clime,
And a song as sweet as a vesper chime,
 And the Junes with the roses are
 straying."

2

in i'tials
tow'ered
ma jes'tic
carve
grat'i fy
self'ish
in'di cate

There were several initials carved on these grand old sequoias. They towered above us so far and seemed so majestic that they filled us with awe. How could any one injure them merely to gratify a selfish desire to carve his name there? To do so does not indicate either good judgment or good sense.

3

re flect'ed
fa mil'iar
mir'rор
tan'gled
thick'ets
in vert'ed
se rene'

In the lake was the reflected image of a familiar face. Sister Alice was looking down from the top of the high bank above me.

"In the mirror of its tide
 Tangled thickets on each side
 Hang inverted, and between
 Floating cloud or sky serene."

4

scram'bled
gor'geous
gyp'sy
pe cul'iar
rai'ment
mys'ter ies
chang'ing

We scrambled up the mountain in order to view the gorgeous sunset. Much to our surprise we found a gypsy there dressed in a most peculiar raiment. He stood as though carved in stone, watching the ever changing mysteries of a beautiful sunset. This picture never faded from my memory.

5

iris
dec'o ra'tion
he'roes
dy'ing
em'bers
ad ven'tures
trav'eled

The fields were beautiful with purple iris.
On Decoration day we give tender thoughts
and flowers to the dead heroes.
"Sit here by the dying embers,
Let us pass the night together;
Tell me of your strange adventures,
Of the lands where you have traveled."

6

pro ceed'ing
glade
halt'ed
stealth'i ly
hon'ey comb
lure
fol'lowed

Proceeding some distance we came to an open glade. Here our leaders halted and then crept stealthily to a low bush on the top of which was a piece of honeycomb. This was the bait or lure for the wild bees. They got the honey and we followed their flight and found their homes.

7

ap proached'
rail'road
junc'tion
fac'to ries
fam'i lies
ru'r al
dis'tricts

As we approached, a red light flashed at the railroad junction, as a warning to the engineer.

The city became so crowded with factories of various kinds that many families made their homes in the rural districts. This gave the children plenty of sunshine and fresh air.

8

in'dus try
sug'ar
cut'tings
trench'es
cane'stalks
joints
man'u fac'tured

The great industry of sugar making is most interesting. Small pieces of cane, called cuttings, are put into trenches and covered with soil. They soon sprout and grow into tall canestalks. The spongy substance between the joints contains the sap from which the man'u fac'tured sugar is manufactured.

9

skimmed
couch
va'cant
pen'sive
sol'i tude
mood
daf'fo dils

The birds skimmed over the water.
"For oft, when on my couch I lie
 In vacant or in pensive mood,
They flash upon that inward eye -
 Which is the bliss of solitude;
And then my heart with pleasure fills,
 And dances with the daffodils."

10

REVIEW

se rene'
daf'fo dils
sol'i tude
in vert'ed
pen'sive
junc'tion

mood	pro ceed'ing	fa mil'iar
pe cul'iar	gor'geous	chang'ing
lure	trav'eled	rai'ment
mag'ic al	in i'tials	fac'tor ies
stealth'i ly	re flect'ed	man'u fac'tured
trop'ic al	tow'ered	mir'rор

11

WORD BUILDING

A *prefix* is a syllable or a number of syllables or a word joined to the beginning of a word to modify its meaning.

EXAMPLES

a	{	<i>=from</i>	avert	to turn <i>from</i>
ab			absolve	to release <i>from</i>
ac			accede	to yield <i>to</i>
an			annex	to add or bind <i>to</i>
at	{	<i>=to</i>	attach	to fasten <i>to</i>
ad			adhere	to stick <i>to</i>
ap			append	to hang <i>to</i>
af			affix	to attach or fix <i>to</i>
as	{	<i>=before</i>	assent	to agree <i>to</i>
ante			antedate	to come <i>before</i>
pre			prefix	to add or place <i>before</i>
fore			forewarn	to warn <i>before</i>
bi	{	<i>=two, twice</i>	biweekly	every <i>two weeks</i>

12

au'thor
pref'ace
o mit'
o mis'sion
ush'er
ob'long
tools

As a rule the author explains many important things in the preface of his book. It is well not to omit reading it.

It was a very careless omission of the usher in not giving you return checks.

We found an oblong box lying in the road and discovered that it contained tools.

13

war'riors
far'ther
li'lac
host
dire
plumies
rat'tle

The warriors fell fighting on the field.
"Calm lay the city; farther down,
Hard by a little lilac town,
A host engaged in battle;
Such plumes and horses had each knight!
Never before so dire a fight
With neither shout nor rattle."

14

Hud'son
de light'ful
ex cur'sion
his tor'ic
cruised
awk'ward
at tempt'

My trip up the Hudson river will always remain a delightful memory. We took an excursion steamer and cruised along to all points of historic interest. The scenery was ever changing and full of beauty.

Speakers are usually awkward during first attempts, but practice brings ease and grace.

15

jas'mine
mag'a zines'
ar'bor
sought
la'zy
flash'ing
wind'ing

Ethel loves the odor of jasmine.

We took our books and magazines and sought shelter from the sun in the arbor. Not a breath of air stirred the leaves. Even the busy bee grew lazy. Suddenly a flashing object caught our eyes. It was the winding stream. It alone remembered duty.

16

lav'ish
per formed'
jug'gling
pau'per
swards
strains
a muse'ments

The king was lavish in his entertainments. Actors performed wonderful feats of juggling. Pauper and lord jostled elbow to elbow on the broad green swards. Strains of gay music floated through the air. The King had not even forgotten amusements for the children. The May pole was a pretty sight.

17

hos'tile
set'tlers
weap'ons
chiefly
tom'a hawks
a venge'
ap par'ent ly

The hostile tribes of Indians were very cruel to the early settlers in America. The weapons of the Indians were chiefly bows and arrows, tomahawks, and clubs. They did not always fight because they had wrongs to avenge. Sometimes they attacked the whites for no cause apparently.

18

The clear crystal waters of the beautiful stream meandered quietly through the sylvan solitudes.

“Silent stream ! thy Indian name
Unfamiliar is to fame ;
For thou hidest here alone,
Well content to be unknown.”

19

As the regiment returned from the war it was greeted by the relatives of the men with great rejoicing for their safe and victorious return.

George caught five large salmon.
“I will tell you of my prowess,
Of my many deeds of wonder.”

20

REVIEW

mag'a zines'	war'riors	tools	jas'mine
pau'per	lav'ish	tom'a hawks	cruised
au'thor	li'lac	syl'ven	his tor'ic
ar'bor	o mis'sion	dire	ex cur'sion
sought	a muse'ments	salm'on	la'zy
per formed'	pref'ace	ush'er	de light'ful

21

vis'it ed
for'eign
tour
no'where
de'vi ous
fan'cy
brake

We visited many interesting foreign ports
when we made our tour of the world.

"Nowhere such a devious stream,
Save in fancy or in dream,
Winding slow through bush and
brake
Links together lake and lake."

22

WORD BUILDING

be=*to make, near, on*: con, co, com, sy, sym=*with or together*: contra, counter, contro, o, ob, of, op=*against, out*: di, dis, dif=*apart, asunder*:

benumb	system	controvert	oppose
consent	sympathy	omit	divert
cohere	contradict	object	dislike
commune	counteract	offend	differ

23

de vot'ed
search'ing
knight
er'rant
weld
wood'land
pur sued'

They devoted the entire day to searching
for the gold ring that Clara lost in the forest,
but they were unsuccessful in the search.

"Never errant knight of old,
Lost in woodland or on wold,
Such a winding path pursued
Through the sylvan solitude."

24

nave	The nave of the church was long and narrow.
knave	The old man was cheated by a knave.
base	The statue has a very broad base.
bass	The fourth voice in a quartette is the bass.
bri'dal	The horse's bridle was decorated with silver.
bri'dle	The bridal party was showered with roses.
butt	The soldier used the butt end of his gun.

25

po'lice'man	The policeman arrived on the scene of trouble after the fracas was all over.
fra'cas	The little baby gurgled with delight.
gur'gled	Licorice is often given to cure a cold.
lic'o rice	Our soldiers arrived just in time to liberate the prisoner and save him from execution.
lib'er ate	The enemy believed him to be a spy.
ex'e cu'tion	
en'e my	

26

fos'sils	In our tramp along the sea-shore we found fossils and many curious specimens. Many cocoanut shells had drifted there.
spec'i mens	"Words may often soothe and soften,
co'coa nut	Gild a joy and heal a pain;
soothe	They are treasures yielding pleasures
gild	It is wicked to retain."
yield'ing	
re tain'	

27

stur'dy	Perseverance may overcome great obstacles.
rag'ing	"The sturdy rock, for all his strength,
twain	By raging seas is rent in twain;
pierced	The marble stone is pierced at length
driz'zling	With little drops of drizzling rain;
yield	The ox doth yield unto the yoke;
steel	The steel obeys the hammer-stroke."

28

an'cient
oc'cu pied
realm
tears
fault'less
surge
blends

The ancient mansion on the beautiful isle is
now occupied by his grandson.
"O a wonderful stream is the river Time,
As it runs through the realm of tears,
With a faultless rhythm and a musical rhyme,
And a boundless sweep and a surge sublime,
As it blends with the Ocean of Years."

29

a ghast'
mem'o ry
e rect'
self'-poised'
rug'ged
wit'ness
un nat'u ral

All stood aghast at the boy's danger, but he
succeeded in swimming ashore very easily.
"And there he stands in memory to this day,
Erect, self-poised, a rugged face, half seen
Against the background of unnatural dark,
A witness to the ages as they pass,
That simple duty hath no place for fear."

30

REVIEW

de'veous
search'ing
ex e cu'tion
realm
blends
e rect'

driz'zing
co'coa nut
gur'gled
bri'dle
steel
er'rant

tour
po lice'man
un nat'u ral
pierced
lib'er ate
knave

soothe
yield
wit'ness
rag'ing
fos'sils
lic'o rice

31

crotch
lei'sure
stray
no'tions
lin'gers
clawed
pro vid'ed

The children have made a splendid seat in
the crotch of an old oak tree where they spend
their leisure hours.
"Among my stray notions there lingers
A fancy that all things which live,
Whether clawed or provided with fingers,
Have a right to all this world can give."

32

thir'ti eth	On the thirtieth came the inauguration.
mag nif'i cent	It was one of those magnificent days of clearest sunshine.
clear'est	At noon Washington appeared attended by a military escort.
mil'i ta ry	He was clad in a dark brown suit of American make.
clad	Cocked hats waved and handkerchiefs fluttered as the
cocked	hero appeared.
hand'ker chiefs	

33

WORD BUILDING

de=*down*, *from*, *not*: e, ex=*out*, *from*, *the former*: in, im, ir, il=*in*, *into*, *on*, *not*: extra=*beyond*: inter=*between*, among: hemi, semi=*half*: mono=*one*: non=*not*.

depose	inactive	immodest	monologue
eject	include	irregular	nonimportation
ex-president	illegal	hemisphere	interfere
exclude	import	semicircle	extraordinary

34

pos ses'sions
or'a tor
blunt

The ancient Romans had many rich possessions.

Ro'man
plain
pub'lic
leave

"I am no orator, as Brutus is;
But, as you know me all, a plain blunt man,
That loved my friend; and that they know
full well
That gave me public leave to speak of him."

35

gale
wor'ried
com'pass
com pelled'
di rec'tion
storm
moan'ing

A great gale blew up and the captain was worried as he looked at his compass and saw the direction his vessel was compelled to take. He was helpless in such a storm.

"But men must work and women must weep,
Though storms be sudden, and waters deep,
And the harbor bar be moaning."

36

o be'di ent
or'ches tra
rip'pling
foes
van'guard
wrath'ful
clam'or

Obedient to a nod from their leader the orchestra broke forth in most expressive music like the rippling of water.

“But now sound of laughter
Was heard amongst the foes ;
A wild and wrathful clamor
From all the vanguard rose.”

37

state'ly
yelp'ing
hounds
swift'est
length
fowl'er
sub'tle

“The stately stag, that seems so stout,
By yelping hounds at bay is set ;
The swiftest bird that flies about
Is caught at length in fowler's
net ;
The greatest fish in deepest brook,
Is soon deceived with subtle hook.”

38

ko'dak
sup'plied
films
ex'tra
re paid'
source
de scrip'tions

The tourists took a kodak with them so that their trip would live longer in their memory. They supplied themselves with many films. This extra baggage repaid them fully, for the pictures were very beautiful and were the source of pleasure to themselves and friends to whom they were descriptions.

39

pa'tri ot
op'po site
flashed
gal'loped
lan'tern
prompt'ly
wild'fire

The patriot, Paul Revere, stood impatiently waiting on the opposite shore for the signal. When at last the two lights flashed forth he leaped into his saddle and galloped through the towns, warning the people that the British were coming to attack them. The news spread like wildfire and all acted promptly.

40

REVIEW

gale	clam'or	rip'pling	prompt'ly
pub'lic	pa'tri ot	crotch	mil'i ta ry
van'guard	gal'loped	lodg'ings	thir'ti eth
o be'di ent	wild'fire	mag nif'i cent	or'a tor
op'po site	source	wrath'ful	lei'sure
sub'tle	or'ches tra	com'pass	ko'dak

41

com pan'ions
un'sus pect'ing
cap'i tol
ag'o ny
dag'gers
in'ti mate
trai'tor

Marc Antony was devoted to Cæsar, who went, unsuspecting his companions, to the capitol. How great must have been his agony to see those whom he had considered cherished friends point their daggers at him. The saddest blow was when Brutus, his most intimate friend, turned traitor.

42

e vents'
de pend'
rites
wheel'wright
ac com'pa nied
com pan'ion ship
lone'ly

"Great events we often find on little things depend."
A religious ceremony is called a rite.
A wheelwright makes wheels.
The dog accompanied his master on all the long trips. His companionship made the hours seem less lonely.

43

des'ti ny
con trolled'
un der took'
im por'tance
cor'po ral
fore'most
char'ac ters

Napoleon believed that his destiny was controlled by the stars. He watched them closely, it is said, and never undertook anything of importance without consulting the sky. He was often called the Little Corporal. Although he rose to be one of the foremost characters in the world, his was a sad life.

44

WORD BUILDING

miss—error, wrong: over—above: pre—before: post—after: per—through: pro—to, put forth: re—back, over.

misstate	overcharge	postscript	pronoun
misuse	overpay	postpone	propose
misinform	prefix	perforate	recede
overcrowd	precede	persecute	reclaim

45

ar riv'al
sur prised'
pat'tern
mad'am
gruff
ha'los
shed'ding

The arrival of the officer greatly surprised many of those present.

The boy carved a strange pattern in wood.
“Madam,” said the gruff old captain, “I regret that you came on this voyage.”

“O, the smiles that are halos of heaven
Shedding sunshine of love on my face.”

46

chron'ic
im ag'i na'ry
cheer'ful ness
flood'ed
psalm
fe'vered
in'fi nite

Many of the chronic invalid's troubles were not real but imaginary. Cheerfulness is the worst enemy of sickness.

“It flooded the crimson twilight,
Like the close of an angel's psalm,
And it lay on my fevered spirit
With a touch of infinite calm.”

47

de part'ment
er'rard
wast'ed
u'su ally
pre par'ing
strug'gle
sym'pa thy

In large department stores in our great cities the wrappers are little girls, and the errand boys are usually very young. Time that should be spent at school preparing children for the struggle of life is thus wasted for a few dollars. This has excited the sympathy of many men and women.

48

skel'e ton	The skeleton of the human body is a wonderful piece of workmanship.
leg'ends	The old legends tell of ghosts and fill the listener with excitement.
ghosts	"Kind hearts are more than coronets, And simple faith than Norman blood."
cor'o nets	
blood	
cal'en dar	The Romans invented the calendar we use.

49

three'-score'	"We had, first and last, killed three-score of them; had it been daylight we would have killed more. We had still a league to go. We heard the ravenous creatures howl, and sometimes we fancied we saw them, but the snow dazzling our eyes, we were not certain. The people in the village feared the wolves."
day'light	
league	
rav'en ous	
fan'cied	
daz'zing	
vil'lage	

50

REVIEW

rites	de pend'	mad'am	im ag'i na'ry
pat'tern	in'ti mate	trai'tor	psalm
gruff	lone'ly	cor'o nets	skel'e ton
ha'llos	fore'most	league	league
blood	ar riv'al	rav'en ous	ac com'pa nied
cor'po ral	er'rand	chron'ic	shed'ding

51

buoy	The buoy marked the spot where a sharp jagged rock came almost to the surface. Before the government placed the buoy there, many accidents had happened. One boat capsized with forty persons aboard.
jag'ged	
gov'ern ment	
ac'ci dents	
cap sized'	
steer	"Thus I steer my bark and sail On even keel, with gentle gale."
keel	

52

fore'fa thers
con nec'tion
scoffed
dig'ging
busi'ness
ac com'plished
per'se ver'ance

Our forefathers saw the need of a water connection for business between the east and west, but they scoffed at the idea of digging a canal from the Hudson to Lake Erie. What was one of the greatest undertakings of our history would not have been accomplished but for the perseverance of De Witt Clinton.

53

ru'mor
seized
dis patched'
speed
noise'less ly
gloom'y
scaled

A rumor reached the monarch that the French had seized the fort. The troops were dispatched with the greatest possible speed to the boats. They rowed noiselessly down the stream and dropped anchor beneath the gloomy cliffs. Silently the soldiers scaled the heights.

54

cus'tom
tur'bans
queue
knelt
bar'd
tear'ful
rev'er ent

The custom of the Turks is to wear turbans, while that of the Chinese is to wear queues, but Chinese soldiers do not now wear queues.

"So there in the morning sunshine
They knelt about the boy;
And every head was bared and bent
In tearful reverent joy."

55

WORD BUILDING

*retro=backward: se=aside, apart: sub, suc, suf, sug, sup,
sus=under, after, beneath: super, sur=above, beyond, over:
trans=across, over, beyond: un=not, the reverse.*

retrograde	succeed	suggest	supernatural
secede	succumb	suppose	surmount
subway	suffer	suppress	transmit
submerge	suffix	suspend	unjust

56

am'mu ni'tion
fowl'ing
pis'tols
pow'der horns'
rust'y
bar'rels
stowed

"My next care was for some ammunition. There were two very good fowling pieces in the great cabin and two pistols; these I secured first, with some powderhorns and two old rusty swords. I knew there were three barrels of powder in the ship but did not know where they were stowed."

57

sketch
dread
free'man
thigh
al'tar
war'-drums
sa'cred

She wrote a sketch of the general's life.
"The sword—a name of dread; yet when
Upon the freeman's thigh 'tis bound,
While for his altar and his hearth,
While for the land that gave him birth,
The war-drums roll, the trumpets sound,
How sacred is it then."

58

scis'sors
scythe
ce're als
threshed
prim'i tive
chaff
win'now

The blades were all sharp on his farm from the scissors to the scythe.

When cereals were threshed in days gone by, the kernel and chaff were tossed in the air so the wind would carry away the chaff. To separate the kernel from the chaff in this primitive way is to winnow it.

59

weird
folk'lore
fair'ies
en chant'ed
drag'ons
plow'ing
en deav'ored

Robert Burns was a Scotchman who loved the weird folklore of his people. As a child he listened eagerly to the stories of fairies, enchanted towers and dragons. He had a very sympathetic heart. One day while plowing he turned up a field mouse in her nest. One of the boys endeavored to kill it.

60

REVIEW

gov'ern ment	seized	se cede'	sa'cred
ac'ci dents	dis patched'	trans mit'	scythe
cap sized'	scaled	am'mu ni'tion	threshed
scoffed	tur'bans	bar'rels	weird
dig'ging	rev'er ent	sketch	fair'ies
busi'ness	fowl'ing	stowed	scis'sors

61

in ter fe red'
oc ca'sion
re nownd'
en ti'tled
dai'sy
up root'ed
wide'ly

Robert Burns interfered and saved the life of the field mouse. It was on this occasion that he wrote his renowned poem, entitled, "To a Mouse." He composed "To a Mountain Daisy" when he uprooted a daisy while he was plowing. Burns is considered a great poet and his poetry is widely read.

62

in'stinct
risk'y
sup port'
bi'cy cle
on'i ons
spin'ach
quad'rups

The animal knew by instinct that it was risky to walk over it.

The audience applauded when it saw the boy support the bicycle with one hand.

Onions and spinach were the principal vegetables grown in the woman's garden.

The horse, dog and cat are quadrupeds.

63

im pos'si ble
trade
traf'fic
dis'con tin'ued
nav'i ga ble
frig'id
zone

When the rivers freeze over it is impossible for ships to sail upon them. Commerce and trade are stopped and the busy traffic taking place during the summer months is discontinued. Rivers in the frigid zones are not navigable on account of the ice, but ice never hinders navigation in the tropics.

64

om'ni bus
ex treme'ly
un fer'tile
pros'pect or
scorns
dain'ties
boun'te ous

They rode in an omnibus over an extremely winding road and unfertile country. They reached the prospector's camp at noon.

"Who murmurs at his lot to-day,
Who scorns his native fruit and bloom;
Or sighs for dainties far away,
Beside the bounteous board of home?"

65

dif'fer ent
bev'er age
sub'sti tute
res'er voirs
draught
lim'pid
oak'en

The water that he drew from the pump was as clear as crystal. Far different from this beverage was the muddy substitute the city's reservoirs yielded. He longed for a deep draught of the clear limpid water from the old oaken bucket so dear to his heart. It brought back the days of his childhood.

66

WORD BUILDING

A *suffix* is a syllable or a number of syllables joined to the end of a word to modify its meaning.

able	{	worthy of	movable	<i>capable of being moved</i>
ible		capable of	legible	<i>capable of being read</i>
ble			stable	<i>capable of standing firm</i>
ose	{	full of or	verbose	<i>abounding in words</i>
ous		abounding in	joyous	<i>full of joy</i>
ar	{	one who	lunar	<i>relating or pertaining to the moon</i>
ard		that which	drunkard	<i>one who drinks to excess</i>
er		relating to	leader	<i>one who leads</i>
ster			songster	<i>one who sings</i>
ate	{	to make	navigate	<i>to perform the act of sailing</i>
fy		to perform	fortify	<i>to make strong</i>
ize		the act of	fertilize	<i>to make rich or fertile</i>
en			deepen	<i>to make deep</i>

67

e nor'mous
os'trich
o'ver tak'en
sus pects'
pur su'ers
fool'ish ly
trait

The ostrich is an enormous bird. When pursued he will run very swiftly and when he suspects that he is about to be overtaken he buries his head in the ground. He cannot see his pursuers and foolishly thinks they can't see him. Do you know any one with such a trait?

68

boar
boa
car'a way
fla'vor ing
vane
vain
man'tle

The head of the boar adorned the mantel.
The lady wore a boa of feathers.
The cookies had caraway seeds in them for flavoring.
The weather vane is on the stable.
She tried in vain to do the example.
The queen wore a velvet mantle.

69

do mes'tic
cor'dial
wel'come
re vered'
greet
bor'der
foams

Home trade is called domestic trade.
"What cordial welcome greets the guest
By thy lone rivers of the West;
How faith is kept and truth revered,
And man is loved and God is feared,
In woodland homes,
And where the ocean border foams."

70

REVIEW

in ter fered'	traf'fic	res'er voirs	pur su'ers
en ti'tled	nav'i ga ble	draught	car'a way
oc ca'sion	frig'id	leg'i ble	man'tle
in'stinct	om'ni bus	fer'ti lize	cor'dial
risk'y	boun'te ous	e nor'mous	re vered'
spin'ach	dai'sy	bi'cy cle	dain'ties

71

cem'e ter y
prop'er
ar til'ler y
wea'ried
des'per ate
horde
sin'gle

They went to the cemetery to bury with proper rites the remains of the hero.

The artillery was lined up for inspection.
“Wearied arm and broken sword
Wage in vain the desperate fight;
Round him press a countless horde;
He is but a single knight.”

72

wreck
ris'ing
rug'ged
borne
striv'ing
vig'or ous
cling'ing

“And now he made for the wreck, rising with the hills, falling with the valleys, lost beneath the rugged foam, borne in toward the shore, borne on toward the ship, striving hard and valiantly. The distance was nothing, but the power of the sea and wind made the strife deadly.”

73

pos'si bly
George
e vinced'
gen'er ous
re spect'ful
out'lined
be hav'ior

Possibly there is no character in history that the American child loves more dearly than George Washington. He evinced at a very early age a desire for things military. He was generous and respectful. He outlined, when a mere boy, some rules for good behavior which he followed.

74

as so'ci ate
char'ac ter
in'flu ence
vis'it ing
phy si'cian
wrought
e'vil

“Associate yourself with men of good character and remember that it is better to be alone than with a bad influence.”

“In visiting the sick, do not play the physician if you be not knowing therein.”

“Evil is wrought by want of thought as well as want of heart.”

75

grid'dle
wan'der er
gra'ham
cher'ish
fruit'ful ness
dearth
rec'ord

She made griddle cakes for the wanderer.
He would rather have some graham bread.
“To-day’s most trivial act may hold the seed
 Of future fruitfulness, or future dearth;
Oh, cherish always every word and deed!
 The simplest record of thyself hath
 worth.”

76

sub scribes'
punc'tu al ly
in'stinct
Rog'er
land'mark
guid'ance
sens'es

The paper for which our family subscribes
comes punctually every morning.
“The black dreary night seemed interminable. He could only guess, here and there, at
a landmark and was forced to rely more upon
Roger’s instinct of the road than upon the
guidance of his senses.”

77

WORD BUILDING

an, ane, ant, ent, ier, eer, or=one who, that which, being related to; dom=domain of, state of.

European	assistant	cashier	actor
human	tenant	brigadier	victor
humane	student	auctioneer	kingdom
vigilant	agent	engineer	wisdom

78

scep'ter
flow
de li'cious
Lord
ac cord'
weak
mel'o dy

Enthroned, the king sat, scepter in hand.
“The moving leaves, the water’s gentle flow.
Delicious music hung on every bough.
Then said I in my heart, ‘If the Lord
Such lovely music on the earth accord;
If to weak, sinful man such sounds are given,
Oh! what must be the melody in heaven.’ ”

79

inn
Yar'mouth
stag'ger ing
strewn
sea'weed
blotch'es
tiles

"I put up at an old inn at Yarmouth and went down to look at the sea, staggering along the street which was strewn with sand and seaweed and with flying blotches of sea foam, afraid of falling slates and tiles. Coming near the beach, I saw half the people of the town lurking behind buildings."

80

REVIEW

cem'e ter y	e vinced'	triv'i al	gra'ham
wea'ried	be hav'ior	dearth	tiles
horde	gen'er ous	guid'ance	blotch'es
vig'or ous	phy si'cian	ar til'ler y	weak
wreck	in'flu ence	sub scribes'	scep'ter
borne	ris'ing	out'lined	wrought

81

un like'
con'se quent ly
ve'hi cle
or'gan
sense
in fin'i ty
splen'dor

"Unlike the other senses, the eye is always at work, except when we sleep, and may consequently be the vehicle of far more enjoyment than any other organ of sense. It has given our race its ideas of infinity, symmetry, grace and splendor." Sight is perhaps the most valuable of the senses.

82

After the battle the army farriers traversed the field and killed all the badly wounded horses. Some with only slight wounds were brought back and attended to; but the greater number of the noble brutes never came back. War is fine when the fight is only sham and parade.

trav'ersed
wound'ed
slight
ru'ined
brutes
sham
pa rad'ed

83

nois'y
whale
whis'tled
por'poise
dol'phins
cur'rents
out'cry

"The waves were white and red the morn,
In the noisy hour when I was born;
And the whale it whistled, the porpoise
rolled,
And dolphins bared their backs of gold;
And never was heard such an outcry wild,
As welcomed to life the ocean child."

84

Co lum'bus
per'il ous
ad ven'ture
sphere
globe
Ma gel'lan
com plet'ed

After Columbus returned from his perilous adventure to the New World other men dared to explore this unknown region. Until then the earth was not considered a sphere or globe. Most people had believed it was flat.

Magellan started to sail round the world. He died, but his crew completed the voyage.

85

jun'ior
mold
sap'ling
thrives
sus'te nance
strick'en
re vives'

He is the junior member.
"From the earth's loosened mold
The sapling draws its sustenance, and
thrives;
Though stricken to the heart with winter's
cold,
The drooping tree revives."

86

mor'tal ly
a'gent
sec'tion
can'vess
sale
quot'ed
ap praised'

The soldier was mortally wounded.
The agent traveled over that section of the country intending to make a thorough canvass for his goods. He generally succeeded in making a sale because the goods he offered were all that he quoted or appraised them at. He was an excellent salesman.

87

com'pli ments
pre serves'
lieu ten'ant
pri'vetates
sa lut'ed
rhymes
quaint

Give your mother my compliments and take this jar of preserves to her.

As the lieutenant passed the privates who were standing talking, they all saluted him.

"Born in the rude but good old times;
'Tis said he made some quaint old rhymes,
On planting the apple tree."

88

WORD BUILDING

ac, ic, al, ine, ical, ile—*relating to, like:* ist—*one who:* age—*the act or condition of.*

demoniac	mortal	historical	docile
heroic	mental	nonsensical	botanist
rustic	masculine	foliage	artist
magic	heroine	marriage	organist

89

pierce
ap plied'
witch'ha'zel
poi'son ous
com menced'
sum'moned
poul'tic es

The girl felt something pierce her arm and with a cry of pain she turned and saw an ugly black bug. The sting had been poisonous, for her arm commenced to swell at once. We summoned the doctor and in the meanwhile bathed the arm with witch-hazel and applied poultices.

90

REVIEW

ve'hi cle	whis'tled	jun'ior	quaint
in fin'i ty	por'poise	thrives	her'o ine
splen'dor	cur'rents	sec'tion	fo'li age
trav'ersed	per'il ous	quot'ed	poi'son ous
wound'ed	ad ven'ture	rhymes	poul'tic es
pa rad'ed	un like'	ru'ined	sus'te nance

91

a bun'dance
de tri'tus
ir'ri gates
sim'i lar
Can'a da
stock ade'
con'stant

The rivers carry an abundance of detritus with them.

When the Nile overflows it irrigates Egypt.

The products of Canada are similar to the products in the northern part of our country.

Some early settlers lived in stockades because they were in constant fear of Indians.

92

guests
climes
tongue
pos sessed'
in'de pend'ence
less'er
dis pel'ling

"Those guests from many climes had often heard

How Liberty this land possessed,
And that the tongue of Independence Bell
Would never tire, could never rest ;
Yet, lest its lesser size, these later years,
Should fail to reach all human kind,
A larger bell was cast, dispelling fear."

93

mas quer ade'
dis guised'
rep re sent'
min'strel
dig'ni fied
cen'tu ries
va'ri ous

The boy went to the masquerade disguised as a traveling minstrel. Several of the girls beautifully represented various flowers. One boy who represented a dignified king who lived centuries ago leaped and hopped with a circus clown. He was considered the most amusing boy present at the party.

94

ye
ju'bi lees
cho'rus
a dor'ing
up lift'ed
of'fers
praise

"Sweep, sweep across the seas !
Ye rolling jubilees
Grand chorus raise.
The world adoring stands,
And, with uplifted hands,
Offers from all her lands,
To God the praise."

95

sign
pos'i tive ly
ad mit'tance
va'cant
con tract'ors
scant'lings
car'pen ters

The sign read that there was positively no admittance.

The contractors had all their materials for building stored in the vacant lot. The wood for scantlings had just been shipped to them from the lumber yard. The carpenters were well trained workmen.

96

block ade'
re pub'lic
ex ec'u tive
gov'ern or
of'fi cer
may'or
pop'u lar

There was a blockade on the track.

Our government is a republic.

The head of our nation is the president.

The executive of a state is the governor.

In a city the mayor is the principal officer, and is elected by popular vote, as is also the governor of a state.

97

e lec'tion
booths
bal'lots
can'di dates
pa'tri ot'ic
pol'i tics
fa'ther land

On election day the men go into the booths and cast their ballots for the various candidates. Millions of ballots are cast at some elections. Every patriotic person should take an active interest in politics, and in all other public matters, because it means the safety of his fatherland and home.

98

"What doth the poor man's son inherit?
 Stout muscles and a sinewy heart,
 A hardy frame; a harder spirit;
 King of two hands, he does his part
 In every useful toil and art;
 A heritage it seems to me,
 A king might wish to hold in fee."

doth
in her'it
sin'ew y
har'dier
use'ful ness
her'it age
fee

99

WORD BUILDING

ism, ion, acy, ance, ence, ment, ure, tude, mony=the act of, state of being, quality, that which: ish, like, ly=like, in the same manner.

heroism	elegance	nature	childish
reduction	presence	creature	warlike
friction	judgment	fortitude	friendly
celibacy	punishment	testimony	bravely

100

REVIEW

de tri'tus	mas quer ade'	ad mit'tance	pol'i tics
sim'i lar	cen'tu ries	sign	can'di dates
a bun'dance	rep're sent'	scant'lings	sin'ew y
in'de pend'ence	praise	ex ec'u tive	her'it age
tongue	cho'rus	may'or	ir'ri gates
pos sess'ed	stock ade'	less'er	va'ri ous

101

la'va
vol ca'no
in hab'it ants
rum'bling
ter'ror
heed'ed
mol'ten

The lava ran in red hot streams down the side of the volcano. For days the inhabitants had heard the strange rumbling noises. At last terror seized all. Too late, though, they heeded the warning. The molten mass burned the city, and many of the people perished before they could reach a place of safety.

102

at tract'ive
nes'tling
pi'o neers'
for'ward
swerve
crook
curve

The little town looked very attractive nestling in among the hills.
 The first inhabitants are called pioneers.
 "Forward then; but still remember how the course of time will swerve,
 Crook, and turn upon itself in many a backward streaming curve."

103

wind'ing
law'ful
as pir'ing
pro fu'sion
ty'rants
prowls
hire'ling

"Greatness is gained by a winding stair, and the power to do good is the true and lawful end of aspiring."

"For plenty here her fullness pours
In rich profusion through the land,
And, sent to seize her generous store,
There prowls no tyrant's hireling band."

104

fi'nal ly
nurs'er y
ve ran'da
cro quet'
tru'ant
pa'tient
va ri'e ty

We tried to locate the noise and finally decided that it came from the nursery.

We sat on the veranda and watched the four young people play croquet.

The truant officer is kind to the boys and very patient with them.

A variety of flowers grows in the garden.

105

lux'u ry
hy'phen
pro fess'
strange'ly
de nial'
knowl'edge
com mit'ted

The luxury of ease is unknown to many.
Elmer used the hyphen correctly.
She did not profess to know the truth of the matter but she acted very strangely when the man made a denial of any knowledge whatever of the awful crime which had been committed the day before.

106

ath'lete
syl'la ble
cor rect'ly
breach
in'vi ta'tion
dis cussed'
triv'i al

The athlete was a great favorite.
James accented all the syllables correctly but he misspelled some words.

It was a breach of etiquette not to acknowledge Helen's invitation.

It was much discussed by the students, although a very trivial affair.

107

sad'dle
spurt
ped'al
road'way
spright'ly
glo'ri ous
crea'ture

"A spring to the saddle, a spurt with the
pedal,
The roadway is flying from under my wheel;
With motion so sprightly, with heart beating
lightly,
How glorious to master this creature of
steel."

108

re side'
sub'urbs
re port'er
worse
glanced
cli'ent
sin'gu lar

I reside in one of the suburbs, but my place
of business is in the city.

The reporter told us that the accident was
worse than at first reported.

The lawyer glanced up at his client as the
trial proceeded. A singular expression flitted
over his face.

109

griz'zled
mut'ter ing
mar'i ners
dis turbed'
lev'eled
sur vey'ing
shak'ing

"Grizzled old sailors were among the people,
shaking their heads as they looked from water
to sky and muttering to one another. Even
stout mariners, disturbed and anxious, leveled
their glasses at the sea from behind places of
shelter as if they were surveying an enemy.
The tremendous sea itself confounded me."

110

REVIEW

mol'ten
in hab'it ants
ter'ror
at tract'ive
pi'o neers'
wind'ing

swerve
ty'rants
as pir'ing
hire'ling
fi'nal ly
ath'lete

cro quet'
hy'phen
com mit'ted
de nial'
heed'ed
triv'i al

syl'la ble
breach
cli'ent
ped'al
prowls
nes'tling

111**WORD BUILDING**

ive, ite=one who is, having power, being: ary, ory=place where, one who, that which: ee=one to whom: ity, ty, ling, cule, ule, et=state or quality of being, young, little, minute.

cohesive	dictionary	referee	duckling
creative	preparatory	rapidity	animalcule
favorite	payee	ability	globule
definite	drawee	liberty	floweret

112

plied
vig'or ous ly
spec ta'tors
mean'time
cau'tious
venge'ance
in'mates

"Two of the bee-hunters now plied their axes vigorously at the foot of the tree, to level it with the ground. The mere spectators and amateurs, in the meantime drew off to a cautious distance, to be out of the way of the falling of the tree and the vengeance of its inmates."

113

brew'ing
scur'ry ing
peals
thun'der
con duct'or
light'ning
sought

The sky looked as though a storm were brewing. We watched the clouds scurrying across the sky and heard the peals of distant thunder. We first sought shelter under some trees but soon left when we remembered what a good conductor of lightning wood is. The storm lasted for nearly three hours.

114

chem'ist
lab'o ra to ry
puz'zled
i'dle
shad'ow y
mar'vel ous
wiz'ard

The chemist was hard at work in his laboratory trying to make the discovery that had puzzled the world for years.

"But oft the idle fisher
 Sits on the shadowy bank,
 And his dreams make marvelous pictures
 Where the wizard's lapstone sank."

115

car'go
car'goes
sheaf
sheaves
pen'nies
them selves'
mos qui"toes

The ship's cargo consists of cotton. Many ships cross the Atlantic with rich cargoes.
He examined the sheaf of wheat carefully.
The sheaves of wheat were gathered in.
"Take care of your pennies and the dollars will take care of themselves."
The mosquitoes were very troublesome.

116

ap point'ed
ten'nis
pres'en ce
strains
sug gest'
end'less
en deav'or

The managers appointed a time for the official game of tennis.
His presence was requested on Tuesday.
"For, like strains of martial music,
Their mighty thoughts suggest
Life's endless toil and endeavor;
And to-night I long for rest."

117

a kim'bo
an nounced'
cat'a log
can'di date
con test'
false'hood
cow'ard ice

The boy stood by the door, arms akimbo, and announced his intention of leaving.
They sent east for a catalog.
The candidate said that he would contest his opponent's claim to the office.
"Remember well and don't forget, falsehood is cowardice; truth is courage."

118

u'til ized
con'ti nent
ter'raced
I'tal y
clus'tered
pruned
clipped

Every inch of ground on the continent is utilized. It is a truly charming sight to see the terraced hillsides of sunny Italy.
It requires much work to keep the vineyard well cultivated. The vines are pruned and clipped, and always well shaped. The clustered grapes are purple, blue and black.

119

trag'e dy
speech'less
im mov'a ble
burst
pit'e ous ly
rel'ics
niches

She was so surprised at the news of the tragedy that she stood speechless and immovable for several seconds. Then she burst out crying and wept piteously.

They found some ancient relics in the niches of the crumbling walls which were more than a thousand years old.

120

REVIEW

pon'der ous	lab'o ra to ry	car'goes	u'til ized
tas'sels	mar'vel ous	en deav'or	ter'raced
neighed	chem'ist	strains	im mov'a ble
peals	mos qui'toes	a kim'bo	niches
con duct'or	sheaves	cat'a log	trag'e dy
brew'ing	plied	cau'tious	wiz'ard

121

sum'mit
sur mount'ed
dash'ing
farm'house
in hal'ing
glide
tin'kling

"The summit surmounted, we're now wildly dashing
Through woodland and meadow, past farmhouse and dell;
Inhaling the breath of the field and the forest,
Keeping time as we glide to the tinkling cow-bell."

122

strand'ed
pen'ni less
peas'ants
ig no'ble
mar'shaled
free'dom's
con'quer

The traveler was stranded on the shores of a foreign country, penniless.
"Peasants, whose new-found strength had broke
From many necks the ignoble yoke;
Marshaled once more at Freedom's call,
They came to conquer or to fall."

123

au'thor
mis'sion
dig'ni ty
ex pound'
rea'son ing
con sid'er
ear'nest ly

Every author when he writes a book should consider well what its mission is.

"Begin with dignity; expound with grace
Each ground of reasoning in its time and
place."

The news spread like wildfire and the affair was earnestly discussed.

124

hailed
drifts
fi'er y
quailed
com'rades
wailed
Mon te rey'

"Now here, now there, the shot it
hailed
In deadly drifts of fiery spray,
Yet not a single soldier quailed
When wounded comrades round them
wailed
Their dying shout at Monterey."

125

tour'ists
Alps
monks
flasks
ter rif'ic
un for'tu nates
wres'tle

Tourists are often lost in the heavy snows of the Alps. It is then that the Monks send out their St. Bernard dogs, which go out into the terrific snow with flasks about their necks and discover the poor unfortunates who have been unable to wrestle with the storm. Many people have been rescued by the brave dogs.

126

a void'ed
un loved'
sig'nal
dis tress'
scene
en'vel ope
suf fi'cient

The man died a pauper, unknown, avoided and unloved.

The signal of distress could be seen and several tugs and many small boats went quickly to the scene of the wreck.

He placed the envelope on the scales to see if the postage was sufficient.

127

re coiled'
a ghast'
strik'ing
swooped
mur'der ous
blast
bat'ter ies

"The foe himself recoiled aghast,
When, striking where he strongest
 lay,
We swooped his flanking batteries past,
And, braving full their murderous
 blast,
Stormed home the towers of Monterey."

128

sick'en ing
freight
piec'es
at tract'ed
cu'ri ous
in laid'
bronz'es

With a sickening crash the special train ran
into a string of empty freight cars.

People bought relics of the fire. The sale
attracted many people and before noon most
of the curious bronzes, old copper, brass and
inlaid silver pieces were gone. Many of those
present were unable to secure any relics.

129

at tor'ney
sen sa'tion
un'ion
serve
crop
vi'o lent
a mount'ing

The attorney came in late, but his news
caused a sensation in the court room.

"In union there is strength."

"No man can serve two masters."

One-third of the crop was destroyed by a
violent rain and wind storm amounting almost
to a cloudburst.

130

REVIEW

un'ion	swooped	peas'ants	tour'ists
at tor'ney	in hal'ing	ear'nest ly	wres'tle
freight	sur mount'ed	rea'son ing	a void'ed
cu'ri ous	pen'ni less	fi'er y	scene
a ghast'	con'quer	wailed	suf fi'cient
re coiled'	tink'ling	ig no'ble	au'thor

181

jest
scars
dump'ling
kid'napped
dean
du'ties
fa'ver a ble

"He jests at scars that never felt a wound."
We enjoyed eating apple dumplings.
The wealthy man's child was kidnapped.
The dean of the college had many duties to perform.

The men were not favorable to the plan, because they thought it would end in failure.

182

rag'ged
bay'o nets
fixed
Tren'ton
Del'a ware
ob scured'
vic'to ry

"On Christmas day in seventy-six,
Our ragged troops, with bayonets
fixed,
For Trenton marched away.
The Delaware see! the boats below!
The light obscured by hail and snow!
But no signs of dismay!"

183

pri'vate
man'sion
Po to'mac
por'tal
be lov'ed
spa'cious
el e va'tion

"There is a modest private mansion on the bank of the Potomac, the abode of George Washington and Martha, his beloved wife. It boasts no spacious portal nor gorgeous colonnade, nor mossy elevation, nor storied tower. The porter's lodge at Blenheim Castle was not built for the entire cost of Mount Vernon."

184

com bined'
de throned'
robe
mer'chant
strode
cu'ri os'i ty
glanc'es

The man combined business with pleasure.
The king was dethroned by his enemies.
The Chinese merchant wore a robe of purple. He strode along the street in a dignified manner and paid no attention to the many glances of curiosity, respect and scorn given him:

135

Ten'ny son
rec'tor
trained
en cour'aged
en joy'a ble
thought'ful
ben'e fit

Tennyson, who was one of twelve children, was the son of a village rector. The father trained his children carefully and encouraged their love of the beautiful. Tennyson's college life was enjoyable and the influence of mature and thoughtful minds was of great benefit to him.

136

in ces'sant
piped
quail
with'er ing
clam'or ous
gaunt
shocks

"It was autumn, and incessant
Piped the quail from shocks and
sheaves,
And, like living coals, the apples
Burned among the withering leaves."
"Loud the clamorous bell was ringing
From its belfry gaunt and grim."

137

im me'di ate
siege
vet'er ans
com posed'
ef fect'ive
prompt
ac'tion

The first battle of the Revolution ended in the immediate siege of Boston by an American army composed largely of veterans for a large number of these men had fought in the French and Indian War. This prompt and effective action of the Americans showed how well the town meetings had done their work.

138

es tab'lish
re li'gious
lib'er ty
col'o nies
es tab'lish ment
caused
na'tions

The United States was one of the first nations to establish complete religious liberty. One of the main things that caused the growth of religious liberty in the colonies was the establishment of public schools. For centuries the churches of the leading religion of a nation had almost complete control of education.

139

pa'tient ly
ex pect'ant
o'er
tran'quil
mid'night
sound'ed
a bode'

"Patiently, and still expectant,
Looked he through the wooden
bars,
Saw the moon rise o'er the landscape,
Saw the tranquil, patient stars;
Till at length the bell at midnight
Sounded from its dark abode."

140

REVIEW

jest	spa'cious	en joy'a ble	siege
kid'napped	man'sion	rec'tor	ac'tion
fa'ver a ble	el e va'tion	in ces'sant	es tab'lish ment
bay'o nets	cu'ri os'i ty	clam'or ous	re li'gious
ob scured'	robe	gaunt	tran'quil
vic'to ry	fixed	rag'ged	strode

141

feath'ered
sau'cy
taunts
gibes
mock'er y
ges'ture
de ri'sion

"Of all the wild world's inhabitants, feathered or furred, none outdo the saucy red squirrel in taunts, gibes, and mockery of their common enemy. Derision is expressed in every tone and gesture." He acts as though the woods belonged to him, and as though no other creature was welcome in them.

142

par tic'u lar
de scrip'tion
jour'ney
en'try
un like'ly
fig'ure
be gin'nings

"I (Franklin) have been more particular in this description of my journey, and shall be of my first entry into that city (Philadelphia) that you may in your mind compare such unlikely beginnings with the figure I have since made there. I was in my working dress, my best clothes being to come around by sea."

143

home'spun
stuff
bit'ter ness
checked
cir'cling
life'blood
sharp'ened

"A chill no coat, however stout
Of homespun stuff could quite shut
out,
A hard, dull bitterness of cold,
That checked, mid-vein, the circling race
Of life-blood in the sharpened face,
The coming of the snow storm told."

144

ad di'tion
dis grac'es
au'thor ize
sav'age
civ'il ized
al li'ance
in hu'man

"But, my lords, who is the man, that in addition to these disgraces and mischief of our army, has dared to authorize and associate to our arms the tomahawk and scalping-knife of the savage? To call into civilized alliance the wild and inhuman savage of the woods." Thus spoke Pitt during the American Revolution.

145

de nied'
phys'ic al
cour'age
ac cused'
miss'ing
point'ed
vig'or

"No one has ever denied to Washington the possession of the highest degree of physical and moral courage; no one has ever accused him of missing an opportunity to strike a bold blow; no one has pointed out a want of vigor in the moment of action." His work indicates plainly that he possessed these qualities.

146

un warmed:
dark'ened
blind'ing
zig'zag
wa'ver ing
re crossed'
winged

"Unwarmed by any sunset light
The gray day darkened into night.
A night made hoary with the swarm
And whirl-dance of the blinding storm,
As zigzag wavering to and fro
Crossed and recrossed the winged
snow."

147

am bi'tious
griev'ous
griev'ous ly
an'swered
Bru'tus
hon'or a ble
fu'ner al

"Brutus hath told you Cæsar was ambitious;
If it were so, it was a grievous fault,
And grievously hath Cæsar answered it.—
Here, under leave of Brutus and the rest,—
For Brutus is an honorable man;
So are they all, all honorable men,—
Come I to speak in Cæsar's funeral."

148

REVIEW

ges'ture	sharp'ened	ad di'tion	zig'zag
de ri'sion	checked	al li'ance	dark'ened
sau'cy	bit'ter ness	phys'ic al	wa'ver ing
jour'ney	cir'cling	ac cused'	griev'ous
de scrip'tion	au'thor ize	vig'or	hon'or able
par tic'u lar	feath'ered	gibes	civ'il ized

GENERAL REVIEW

149

serene	magical	traveled	mirror
solitude	stealthily	initials	magazines
pensive	tropical	familiar	pauper
junction	proceeding	raiment	sought
peculiar	gorgeous	factories	warriors

150

omissions	salmon	excursion	drizzling
amusements	usher	delightful	cocoanut
preface	jasmine	devious	gurgled
tomahawks	cruised	execution	bridle
sylvan	historic	realm	errant

151

tour	yield	opposite	orchestra
pierced	raging	subtle	rippling
liberate	fossils	clamor	lodgings
knave	vanguard	patriot	magnificent
soothe	obedient	galloped	wrathful

152

military	gruff	errand	chronic
thirtieth	halos	traitor	imaginary
leisure	corporal	coronets	psalm
kodak	intimate	shedding	skeleton
pattern	arrival	ravenous	league

153

government	seized	sacred	scissors
capsized	scaled	scythe	interfered
scoffed	turbans	threshed	entitled
digging	secede	weird	occasion
business	barrels	fairies	spinach

154

traffic	legible	revered	wreck
navigable	fertilize	dainties	evinced
bounteous	enormous	cemetery	behavior
reservoirs	pursuers	wearied	generous
draught	cordial	vigorous	physician

155

rising	graham	paraded	junior
trivial	scepter	whistled	thrives
dearth	wrought	porpoise	rhymes
guidance	vehicle	perilous	quaint
artillery	traversed	adventure	heroine

156

foliage	independence	chorus	politics
poisonous	tongue	stockade	candidates
poultries	possessed	admittance	sinewy
sustenance	masquerade	executive	heritage
detritus	centuries	lesser	irrigates

157

inhabitants	aspiring	hyphen	client
terror	hireling	committed	ponderous
pioneers	finally	trivial	neighed
swerve	athlete	syllable	brewing
tyrants	croquet	breach	laboratory

158

marvelous	endeavor	tragedy	inhaling
chemist	cautious	wizard	surmounted
mosquitoes	utilized	freight	penniless
sheaves	terraced	curious	conquer
cargoes	immovable	aghast	peasants

159

earnestly	wrestle	favorable	enjoyable
reasoning	scene	obscured	incessant
fiery	sufficient	spacious	clamorous
waived	jest	elevation	gaunt
tourists	kidnapped	curiosity	siege

160

establishment	saucy	authorize	wavering
religious	journey	feathered	grievous
tranquil	description	alliance	honorable
gesture	sharpened	physical	civilized
derision	bitterness	accused	circling

SIXTH YEAR GRADE

THE BROOK

I come from haunts of coot and hern,
I make a sudden sally,
And sparkle out among the fern,
To bicker down a valley.

I chatter over stony ways,
In little sharps and trebles,
I bubble into eddying bays,
I babble over pebbles.

I steal by lawns and grassy plots,
I slide by hazel covers;
I move the sweet forget-me-nots
That grow for happy lovers.

I slip, I slide, I gloom, I glance,
Among my skimming swallows;
I make the netted sunbeam dance
Against my sandy shallows.

I murmur under moon and stars
In brambly wildernesses;
I linger by my shingly bars;
I loiter round my cresses;

And out again I curve and flow
To join the brimming river,
For men may come and men may go,
But I go on forever.

—Tennyson

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

an nounced'
ar rives'
driv'ing
a light'
farm'house
veils
cou'ri er
ra'di ant
en closed'
pri've cy

"Announced by all the trumpets of the sky,
Arrives the snow, and, driving o'er the fields,
Seems nowhere to alight; the whitened air
Hides hills and woods, the river, and the
heaven,
And veils the farmhouse at the garden's end.
The sled and traveler stopped, the courier's feet
Delayed, all friends shut out, the housemates sit
Around the radiant fireplace, enclosed
In a tumultuous privacy of storm."

2

hope'ful
coil
in quire'

gnat
la pel'
re deem'

med'ley
op'tion al
zeal'ous

drought
ar'se nal
be seech'

3

hing'ing
bil'iou s
mu se'um

nour'ish
arc'tic
as par'a gus

shred
bar'racks
cu'ti cle

chord
par ti'tion
ral'ly

4

se'ries
ad ven'tures
es capes'
prob'a bly
nat'u ral
per'il s
ap point'ed
lo cal'i ties
ri'fled
de voured'

"The life of the birds is a series of adventures and of hair-breadth escapes by flood and field. Very few of them probably die a natural death, or even live out half their appointed days. What perils beset their nests, even in the most favored localities! Not a day or night passes, from the time the eggs are laid till the young are flown, when the chances are not greatly in favor of the nest being rifled and its contents devoured."

5

a bil'i ty
com'bat
cau'tious
pa'tients
col'o ny
de vot'ed
fa'tal
en'er gy
con tent'
feast'ed

The man's ability was never doubted after he undertook to combat the dread disease. He was cautious and painstaking and visited his patients regularly. The little colony of foreigners was devoted to him, and their faith was unbounded when none of the more serious cases proved fatal. Through his energy and influence the children were given a week's outing in the country where they played and feasted to their heart's content.

6

REVIEW

an nounced'	en closed'	zeal'ous	chord
ar rives'	in quire'	ar'se nal	es capes'
driv'ing	la pel'	se'ries	nat'u ral
cu'ti cle	nour'ish	mu se'um	per'ils

7

dis may'	mas'cot	whim	pearl
mil'dew	tour'ist	pu'ri ty	can'cel
dec'i mal	vas'e line	spasm	a sy'lum

8

breathe
rap'tures
bound'less
de spite'
wretch
pelf
for'feit
whence
un wept'
un hon'ored

"If such there breathe, go mark him well:
For him no minstrel raptures swell;
High though his titles, proud his name,
Boundless his wealth as wish can claim—
Despite those titles, power, and pelf,
The wretch, concentrated all in self,
Living, shall forfeit fair renown,
And, doubly dying, shall go down
To the vile dust, from whence he sprung
Unwept, unhonored and unsung."

9

WORD BUILDING

A *primitive word* is one that cannot be reduced to a simpler form; as, *act*.

A *prefix* is a syllable or a number of syllables or a word joined to the beginning of a word to modify its meaning; as, *react*.

A *suffix* is a syllable or a number of syllables joined to the end of a word to modify its meaning; as, *reaction*.

A *derivative word* is one formed by joining a prefix or suffix to a primitive word; as, *reaction*,—in this case the prefix, *re*, and the suffix, *ion*, being joined to the primitive word, *act*.

Latin and Greek *roots* are the primitive words of the Latin and Greek languages; as, *ag* in *ag-ere*, which is a Latin root meaning, *to do, to perform*.

A *radical* is that part of an English word derived from the root of another language; as, *act*, which means, *to do, to perform*.

Most English *radicals* are derived from Latin and Greek roots; as, the English radical, *act*, which is derived from the Latin root, *ag*,—both as stated above, meaning, *to do*.

10

WORD BUILDING

<i>Agere</i> (<i>actus</i>)	; radical, <i>ag</i> , <i>act</i> = <i>to do, to act, to perform</i> .
<i>actor</i>	(<i>act</i> , to act; <i>or</i> , one who), one who acts.
<i>agent</i>	(<i>ag</i> , to do; <i>ent</i> , one who), one who does or acts for another.
<i>reaction</i>	(<i>re</i> , back; <i>act</i> , to do; <i>ion</i> , condition of), state or condition of acting back.
<i>inactive</i>	(<i>in</i> , not; <i>act</i> , to do; <i>ive</i> , being), not active.
<i>counteract</i>	(<i>counter</i> , against; <i>act</i> , to do), to do or act against or opposite.
<i>retroactive</i>	(<i>retro</i> , backward; <i>act</i> , to do; <i>ive</i> , condition of), condition of acting backward.

11

<i>cru'el</i>	<i>fic'tion</i>	<i>boul'der</i>	<i>cam'e ra</i>
<i>scant</i>	<i>ag'o ny</i>	<i>dig'ni ty</i>	<i>re mit'</i>
<i>skill'ful</i>	<i>can'o py</i>	<i>ma rine'</i>	<i>a byss'</i>

12

but'ler
ca'pa ble
an noyed'
anx'ious
in dif'fer ence
cor'po ral
cul'vert
ex trem'e ly
in'flu ence
man'i fest

The butler was very dignified but he was also very capable. He was very much annoyed at the seeming indifference of his helpers, for he was anxious that the banquet should reflect credit on himself.

The corporal was for the time being in command of the men. They destroyed the culvert and used the ditch as a trench. All were extremely cautious and the influence of their training was manifest.

13

REVIEW

pri'va cy	op'tion al	lo cal'i ties	arc'tic
veils	be seech'	de voured'	bil'ious
cou'ri er	med'ley	hing'ing	fa'tal
ra'di ant	ad ven'tures	as par'a gus	cau'tious

14

crawl'ing	civ'il	hearse	crease
au thor'i ty	ev'i dent	pen'sion	av'e nue
col'umn	di'a gram	scan'dal	for'ceps

15

spa'cious
fir'ma ment
e the're al
span'gled
mer'cu ry
un wea'ried
Nep'tune
cre a'tor
pub'lish es
al might'y

"The spacious firmament on high,
With all the blue ethereal sky,
And spangled heavens, a shining
frame,
Their great original proclaim.
The unwearied sun, from day to
day,
Does his Creator's power display;
And publishes to every land
The work of an Almighty hand."

16

ma son'ic
fif'ti eth
pre'cious
mount'ed
val'u a ble
mon'e ta ry
ves'try
mis'sion
no'ta ble
stu'dent

A masonic emblem was presented to my father on his fiftieth birthday. Many precious stones were mounted in it and this made the present exceptionally valuable in a monetary way as well as being highly prized as a gift and as a token of high esteem.

The members of the vestry were asked to remain after the service to meet the superintendent of the mission. He was a notable man and an earnest student.

17

cra vat'	del'e gate	or'i gin	gen teal'
mo'tor	op'er a	per suade'	der'rick
fre'quent	e qua'tor	guard'i an	auc'tion

18

REVIEW

for'feit	can'cel	re ac'tion	fic'tion
un hon'ored	a sy'lum	coun ter act'	pre'cious
rap'tures	tour'ist	a byss'	boul'der
de spite'	vas'e line	ma rine'	in ac'tive

19

WORD BUILDING

Audire (auditus); radicals—audi, audit=to hear.

inaudible (*in*, not; *audi*, to hear; *ible*, capable of), not capable of being heard.

au di to'ri um Although the large auditorium was filled, the speaker's voice was distinctly audible to every one in the vast audience.

au'di ble The auditory nerve is the nerve of hearing.

au'di ence The auditor is about ready to receive and audit the accounts for the month of May.

20

folds
 tri'umph
 trum'pet
 gleam'ing
 life'blood
 dimmed
 glis'ten ing
 glo'ries
 spring'ing
 venge'ance

"Flag of the brave! thy folds shall fly,
 The sign of hope and triumph high!
 When speaks the signal trumpet tone,
 And the long line comes gleaming on,
 Ere yet the lifeblood, warm and wet,
 Has dimmed the glistening bayonet,
 Each soldier eye shall brightly turn
 To where thy sky-born glories burn,
 And, as his springing steps advance,
 Catch war and vengeance from the glance."

21

a dopt'	liq'uor	cus'tom	mon'arch
cas tile'	cur'few	mas'tiff	swine
ir'ri gate	wor'ry	pen'al ty	ten'e ment

22

zinc	a cute'	can'o py	ra'di us
waltz	fried	pen'nant	rem'nant
ti'di ly	ma'ni ac	a lert'	her'ald

23

WORD BUILDING

Premere (pressus) radical—press=to press.

depression (*de*, down; *press*, to press; *ion*, that which),
de press' that which is pressed down.

com press'
 ex pressed'
 sup press'
 im pres'sion
 op press'ive
 re pressed'

They will compress the cotton still closer.
 The officer expressed the opinion that it would be difficult to suppress the Indian uprising. The impression is that the uprising is due to the oppressive acts of petty officials who should be sternly repressed.

24

in te'ri or
ex te'ri or
mat'i nee'
mer'ri ment
ev'i dent
zeph'yr
balm'y
lat'i tude
fra'grance
mag no'lia

The interior of the church was even more interesting than the exterior.

The four girls went to the matinee and it was evident from their merriment that they were enjoying themselves.

The soft zephyr that blew from the south was called a Chinook. Such balmy breezes are known only in certain latitudes.

The fragrance of the magnolia blossom is offensive to some people.

25

REVIEW

in dif'fer ence	for'ceps	spa'cious	per suade'
ca'pa ble	hearse	fir'ma ment	del'e gate
in'flu ence	au thor'i ty	mon'e ta ry	venge'ance
cor'po ral	pen'sion	no'ta ble	pre'cious

26

rad'ish	en am'el	su'et	ju've nile
o rig'i nal	leg'end	pi'lot	prin'ci pal
mar'riage	pro fane'	in'ti mate	prin'ci ple

27

WORD BUILDING

Cedere (<i>cessus</i>) ; radicals—cede, ceed, cess=to go, to yield.	I witnessed the procession in honor of King Edward, successor to Queen Victoria.
secession (<i>se</i> from; <i>cess</i> , to go; <i>ion</i> , act of), the act of going from.	The waves are receding from the shore.
ex ceed'	He then proceeded to show that the excessive use of a food is injurious to health.
pro ces'sion	He teaches both by precept and by example.
suc ces'sor	
re ced'ing	
pro ceed'ing	
ex cess'ive	
pre'cept	

28

can'ni bals
post pone'
in'ci dent
oc curred'
span'iel
twit'ter
con fer'ring
pre'mi ums
de ci'sion
pro mo'tion

The cannibals decided to postpone the time for eating their prisoners.

A very amusing incident occurred in connection with our spaniel puppy yesterday. He found a nest of young birds, and the twitter of the little fellows greatly surprised him.

When conferring about the premiums to be given their employees, the directors reached the decision that the manager's reward should be promotion to membership in the firm.

29

moor
du'rabe
fag'ot

guilt'y
pre'veious
reef

pom'mel
qui'nine
wa'fer

tri sect'
crim'i nal
dig'it

30

REVIEW

au'di ble
au'di ence
venge'ance
glis'ten ing

tri'umph
pen'al ty
ten'e ment
liq'uor

ir'ri gate
dimmed
pen'nant
ma'ni ac

zinc
op press'ive
com press'
fried

31

soared
di rect'ly
pin'na cle
rug'ged
bal'anced
troupe
a muse'ment
va'ried
am'a teur
ta'bleau

The wounded eagle soared high and then flew directly westward toward the mountains. Through the field-glasses we saw him alight on the highest pinnacle of a rugged peak, where he balanced himself with difficulty.

The troupe of children were returning from their day's amusement in the country. They had a varied program. Some had taken part in an amateur play which included several very interesting tableaux.

32

quo'rum
trans act'
vice-pres'i dent
pre sid'ed
gav'el
pre cise'ly
en deav'ored
im press'
at tached'
de lib'er ate

There was a quorum present at the meeting, so they proceeded to transact business. As the president was absent the vice-president took his place and presided. With a rap of the gavel he called the meeting to order at precisely two-thirty. In a few remarks he endeavored to impress on those present the importance and responsibility attached to the action which they were about to take, and urged them to deliberate carefully.

33

a dult'
con'fi dent
di ag'o nal

haugh'ty	top'ic	en gage'
mys'ter y	vo'cal	con'i cal
pas'ture	wrig'gle	blithe'ly

34

baste
car toon'
glimpse

din'gy	pas'ture	ped'es tal
mor'tise	sir'loin	vi'al
mus tache'	tu reen'	yolk

35

WORD BUILDING

Ferre (*latus*) ; radical—*fer*=*to bear, to carry, to bring*.
differ (*dif*, apart; *fer*, to bear) *to bear apart, to disagree*.
transfer (*trans*, across; *fer*, to carry), *to carry across*.

fer'tile
prof'fer
suf'fer er
dif'fer ent
con'fer ence
pre fer'

The company has acres of fertile land, and they proffer it freely for the temporary use of all earthquake sufferers who wish to escape to different surroundings. A conference, however, with those interested reveals the fact that only a few people prefer to change.

36

Jap a nese'
cour'te sy.
triv'i al
por'tion
lec'ture
med'i tate
stu'di ous
in'so lent
com'pli ment ed
stand'ard

The Japanese treated the Russian prisoners with great courtesy and kindness, even supplying their most trivial wants.

A portion of the lecture will cause many who heard it to meditate on several questions.

The studious and courteous conduct of the one was in striking contrast with the idle and insolent conduct of the other.

The president complimented the students on the high standard of their work.

37

REVIEW

mat'i nee'	ju've nile	re ced'ing	de ci'sion
fra'grance	su'et	pro ceed'ing	du'rable
mer'mi ment	in'ti mate	can'ni bals	qui'nine
in te'ri or	prin'ci ple	oc curred'	pre've ous

38

ar'chi tect	di plo'ma	rum'ple	tres'tle
con'vent	mal tese'	ras'cal	vis'i ble
cam'e o	per spire'	quo'rum	won'drous

39

un u'su al ly
ex po'sure
fam'ine
plague
har'di est
pro pel'
prog'ress
be sought'
yacht
con di'tions

These early settlers were exposed to the storms of an unusually severe winter. This exposure caused much sickness. Before spring, famine and plague had carried off all but a few of the hardiest of these brave pioneers.

The captain stated that it was the propeller that interfered with the boat's progress. He besought me to leave the yacht and give his boat another trial when the conditions were more favorable.

40

in clined'
at trib'ute
at'mos phere
con'crete
pave'ment
at tract'ive
De cem'ber
Los An'ge les
mois'ture
splen'did

As Mr. Fulton was inclined to attribute his son's illness to the cold weather, he took him to the balmy atmosphere of southern California. The change from the icy concrete pavements of New York to the green attractive parks of Los Angeles had a splendid effect on the boy's health. Although December, all varieties of flowers were in bloom and the moisture in the air was as warm and as pleasant as that on a summer's breeze.

41

cu'po la	script	tus'sle	bea'con
heif'er	re lapse'	vo'cal	a bide'
de pos'it	oc'tave'	ar'ni ca	cher'ish

42

REVIEW

pin'na cle	quo'rum	di ag'o nal	fer'tile
ta'bleau'	pre cise'ly	pas'ture	mor'tise
troupe	de lib'er ate	blithe'ly	mus tache'
soared	trans act'	dif'fer ent	ped'es tal

43

WORD BUILDING

Dicere (*dictus*) ; radical—*dict*=*to say, to speak*.

predict (*pre*, before; *dict*, to say), *to say before, to foretell*.

dic ta'tor
dic'tates
dic'tion
e'dicts
con tra dict'
in dict'ed
ver'dict

"This Roman dictator followed the dictates of reason in issuing edicts for the public good."

His testimony contradicts your statements.

The grand jury has indicted the auditor, and many predict that the trial jury will bring in a verdict of guilty.

44

ac com'plish
ac'cu rate
failed
de fects'
car'bine
can teen'
con demn'
con'fi dent
block ade'
be sieged'

The mechanic could accomplish his task only with great difficulty. But he was so accurate that the closest search failed to reveal any defects in his work.

The young soldier was armed with a carbine and carried a canteen filled with water.

The man was over anxious to condemn his neighbor, being confident that he was guilty.

The navy established a complete blockade and the army besieged the city.

45

in vei'gle	fo'li age	ad'age.	o be'di ence
mil'li ner	crouch	vul'ture	ridge
grope	an'ti dote	par'a lyze	sim'mer

46

kiln	ca'pers	sa'ver y	re sent'
yeast	as cent'	wean	a bu'sive
re lapse'	e lix'ir	crev'ice	teth'er

47

a pol'o gy
a pol'o gize
ap proach'
ap prove'
am'ple
ac quire'
ac cus'tom
av'er age
a'gen cy
as so'ciate

The agent of the company saw no necessity for an apology and hence refused to apologize. But he approached his opponent with a scheme which he asked him to approve, deeming this ample satisfaction for his conduct. He desired first of all to acquire control of the enterprise, believing that the success of the average agent depends largely on his agency being free from the control of an associate with whom he could not agree.

48

bur'ly
bur'glar
bus'kins
brawl
sat'is fied
junc'tion
en gi neer'
ev'i dent
cor'o ner
corpse

The stranger was a rough, burly fellow who proved to be a burglar for whom the police were looking. He wore buskins and was nearly always in a brawl with his companions.

"He is well paid that is well satisfied."

When we came to the junction we changed cars. Our engineer had made a record run and it was evident that he was very tired.

The coroner went to the scene of the murder and immediately took charge of the corpse.

49

REVIEW

in'so lent	ar'chi tect	pro pel'	cu'po la
triv'ial	mal tese'	ex po'sure	heif'er
stu'di ous	tres'tle	con'crete	re lapse'
cour'te sy	won'drous	au'di ble	bea'con

50

balk	lan'guid	sleight	star'ry
crock'er y	e nu'mer ate	steppe	cou'gar
ad'jec tive	lin'seed	pha'e ton	as sess'

51

WORD BUILDING

Jurare (*juratus*) ; radicals—*jur*, *jure*=*to swear*.

perjure (*per*, through; *jure*, to swear), to swear through—that is, one who swears falsely.

A jury usually consists of twelve jurors.

It is said he conjured with evil spirits.

John Marshall was a jurist of great ability.

Perjury should always be punished severely, because if a witness swears falsely it may result in injury to an innocent party.

52

mem'o ry
spe'cial
a part'ment
in ter fere'
com ple'tion
con tract'or
pen'al ty
at tached'
con'tract
re'al ized

"The memory of the just is blessed."
"Brevity is the soul of wit."

We moved into an apartment house so as not to interfere with the rapid completion of our house. The old house was moved back and made a part of the new one. The contractor did not want to suffer the penalty attached to his contract, and as his men realized this they made special plans whereby they worked nine hours instead of the usual eight.

53

cit'ron
a maze'
vul'gar

tal'on
valve
an ten'na

clause
ledg'er
hov'el

mi'grate
jaunt
beau'

54

REVIEW

con tra dict'
in dict'ed
con demn'
con'fi dent

be sieged'
ac'cu rate
in vei'gle
an'ti dote

ridge
o be'di ence
as so'ci ate
a pol'o gize

a bu'sive
as cent'
e lix'ir
kiln

55

The barge was loaded with a cargo of sugar but the beach afforded no good landing.

The cashier of the bank entered into a scheme with the teller to rob their employer.

The thief was unable to baffle the officers.

Two new cases of yellow fever were reported today, making eight cases on the island. It is feared that the disease will spread and become epidemic. Every effort is being made to kill the mosquitoes in the infected region.

barge
beach
cash ier'
em ploy'er
baf'fle
re port'ed
fe'ver
ep i dem'ic
mos qui'toes
in fect'ed

56

czar
ro mance'
sac'ri fice
roy'al
in formed'
dis own'
coun'cil
oath
con test'
suc ces'sion

The czar was greatly annoyed over a royal romance which would cause the prince to sacrifice his royal rank. When the prince informed his father, he tried vainly to prevent the marriage, and threatened to disown the son, but the prince replied that he was willing to make the sacrifice. At a family council later the prince took an oath forfeiting forever his right to contest his brother's succession as hereditary prince.

57

ca det'
a pos'tro phe
col'lier y

am'bush
trig'ger
viz'or

por'ous
spin'dle
gris'tle

mu'cous
dredge
mi'grate

58

lau'rel
nine'ti eth
phys'ic

pomp
vo'cal ist
e cli'se'

sense'less
shriv'el
myr'tle

winc'ing
nig'gard
mere

59

WORD BUILDING

Legere (*lectus*); radicals—leg, *lect*=*to gather, to choose*. collect (*col*, together; *lect*, to gather), to gather together.

col lect'or
neg lect'
el'e gant
col lec'tion
e lect'ors
e lect'
se lect'ed

The collector of rare old pottery did not neglect to secure sister Mary an elegant vase from the valuable collection which the circumstances forced the young nobleman to sell.

The electors who elect the President and Vice-President of the United States are selected by the states.

60

ex pect'ed
ver'dict
tes'ti mo ny
wit'ness
mot'ley
ap par'ent
in ves'ti ga'tion
mar'tial
bomb
ca fe'

It had been expected that the jury would have a verdict ready before court adjourned, but owing to a desire of some of its members to hear further testimony the case was carried over. The witnesses called formed a motley crowd, and it was apparent that a thorough investigation was being held.

Several persons were tried by court martial for having thrown a bomb into a cafe, injuring three persons seriously.

61

REVIEW

corpse	sleight	per'ju ry	an ten'na
sat'i sied	e nu'mer ate	jur'ist	beau
bur'glar	cou'gar	in ter fere'	pen'al ty
bur'ly	crock'er y	com ple'tion	hov'el

62

sau'ci ness	slur	quib'bling	sol'der
dit'to	mir'a cle	sur'feit	vast'ly
mort'gage	ran'dom	ooze	tolled

63

throbbed
pro pel'ler
ad hered'
par'tial
bi'ped
cloth'ier
con'science
cour'age
con ceal'
ca'ter er

"Day and night the ship throbbed to the tireless pulse of the propeller."

He adhered to his original plans and thereby made only a partial success of his work.

A biped is an animal with two feet.

The clothier was successful in business.

"I obey no pull but the pull of conscience."

With splendid courage they face the danger while they conceal their deeper feelings.

A caterer was employed for the occasion.

64

Ma ni'la
ra pid'i ty
ac'cu ra cy
pre ci'sion
con'cen tra'tion
ac'tual ly
smoth'ered
in ef fect'ive
ac ci den'tal
apt'i tude

"The great secret of the victory at Manila was in the accuracy and rapidity of the American gunners. The American fire was delivered with such volume, precision, and concentration that the Spanish fire was actually smothered, and became wholly wild and ineffective. This great quality was not accidental, but due to skill, practice and natural aptitude. In addition to this traditional skill, was the genius of the commander."

65

cud'gel
myr'i ad
mag ne'sia

pes'tle	ab sorb'	coke
op ti'cian	seine	tru'an cy
ex'ca vate	tor ment'	a chieve'

66

REVIEW

ep i dem'ic
mos qui'toes
beach
in fect'ed

suc ces'sion	spin'dle	lau'rel
coun'cil	col'lier y	nine'ti eth
czar	el'e gant	shriv'el
a pos'tro phe	se lect'ed	e clipse'

67

WORD BUILDING

Gradi (*gressus*) ; radicals—grad, gress—*to walk, to go.*

Jacere (*jactus*) ; radical—ject—*to throw, to catch.*

progress (*pro*, forward; *gress*, to go), a going forward.

reject (*re*, back; *ject*, to throw), to throw back or away.

grad'u ate
grad'u al
con'gress
ob ject'ed
sub ject'ed

The graduate from the university made gradual progress until he became a member of the Congress of the United States.

He objected to the treatment to which he was subjected and demanded redress.

68

blem'ish
clam'or
gran'a ry
per mis'sion
per suad'ing
rogue'ish
en'ter tain'ing
fa'mous
gal'lant
o'ri ent

The house was a blemish on the landscape.
The children began to clamor to go with me to the granary. Their mother gave them permission and off we went. We played and romped and it took some persuading to get the roguish little ones back to the house.

We were entertaining the famous general who had recently returned to his own country. He told us of many gallant deeds performed by his men in the orient.

69

crape	ap par'el	in ter'nal	croc'o dile
squan'der	cir'cuit	ca pac'i ty	screech
ba rom'e ter	var'nish	us'age	per im'e ter

70

belch	vi'sion	cov'et ous	di vis'i ble
fur'ry	wal'let	read'i ness	ton'sil i'tis
lax	toi'let	oint'ment	hi'ber nate

71

ac cess'
con ven'tion
o mit'ted
com bi na'tion
naught
su per vise'
no'ti fy
de ci'sion
pre'mium
ex hi bi'tion

We did not have access to important records and the convention therefore omitted the consideration of several important questions.

The man tried to study out the combination of the safe but all his efforts came to naught.

Helen was invited to supervise the work in drawing, and was requested to notify us as soon as she reached a decision. The premium for the best work was a bronze which was on exhibition for several weeks at the art store.

72

gen'ial
e mer'gen cy
earth'quake
port'a ble
ship>wreck
rig'ging
steer'age
ig'no rant
per'il ous
po si'tion

The genial old man is a friend of ours on whom we can depend in any emergency. We realized this fully after the earthquake. At that time he loaned us a portable house.

The shipwreck occurred off the northwest coast of Washington. Men and women clung to the rigging waiting in vain for help. At first the steerage passengers seemed ignorant of their danger, but they soon learned of the ship's perilous position.

73

REVIEW

ap par'ent	mort'gage	pro pel'ler	ac ci den'tal
mar'tial	sur'feit	par'tial	con'cen tra'tion
ca fe'	sol'der	con'science	myr'i ad
ver'dict	mir'a cle	con ceal'	seine

74

crumb	smol'der	pis'tol	mas'cu line
tow	pu'ny	stock ade'	scarce
ran'dom	pend'ent	ep'au let	vint'age

75

WORD BUILDING

Mittere (*missus*) ; radicals—mitt, miss=*to let go, to send*.
transmit (*trans*, across; *mit*, to send), to send across.
missile (*miss*, to send; *ile*, able to be), that may be thrown.

com mit'tee
sub mit'
ad mit'
per mit'
o mit'
dis miss'

The committee recommended that Congress submit most of the questions to arbitration.

He would not admit that he had been permitted access to the secret records, but it soon became plain that he had seen them, and for this breach of faith he was dismissed.

76

op'tion
ma hog'a ny
blem'ish
heir'loom
gen er a'tion
re clin'ing
an tiq'ui ty
lieu ten'ant
u'ni form
bril'liant

We took an option on the land for ten days. The furniture was of mahogany and although very old had not a blemish on it. It was an heirloom and had been handed down from generation to generation. We had often pictured our great grandfather reclining on these pieces of antiquity. He was a lieutenant in the army, and his uniform and trappings we still have. His brilliant career was often spoken of by our grandmother.

77

tri'cy cle
fore'lock
me'te or

den'si ty
au'to graph
cruise

cut'ler y
or'na ment
riv'et

se'cre cy
ex cite'ment
pen in'su la

78

REVIEW

ob ject'ed
grad'u ate
gran'a ry
rogue'ish

ap par'el
per im'e ter
ca pac'i ty
ba rom'e ter

o mit'ted
ex'hi bi'tion
de cis'ion
ac'cess

ton'sil i'tis
hi'ber nate
cov'et ous
belch

79

Mount Ver'non
gild'ed
grat'i tude
e ter'nal
in trep'id
un self'ish
mag'is trate
hap'pi est
sim plic'i ty
mon'u ment

"No gilded dome swells from the lowly roof to catch the morning or evening beam; but the love and gratitude of united America settles upon it in one eternal sunshine. From beneath that humble roof went forth the intrepid and unselfish warrior,—the magistrate who knew no glory but his country's good; to that he returned happiest when his work was done. There he lived in noble simplicity; there he died in glory and peace."

80

gorge	The train passed through the narrow gorge,
av'a lanche	barely escaping the avalanche of snow.
ju'bí lee	The jubilee singers were great favorites
purs'er	with the purser and his many friends.
trop'ic	The tropic of cancer is north of the equator,
can'cer	and the tropic of capricorn is south.
ve'hi cle	A vehicle is a buggy or carriage of any kind
trav'el ing	used in traveling from place to place.
wield	One who writes much is said to wield the
sword	pen. "The pen is mightier than the sword."

81

chan de lier'	hemp	war'rior	quo ta'tion
for'ci ble	scru'ple	vault	mi'crobe
doe	ob struct'	tan'dem	flick'er

82

foul	de gree'	mer'ri ment.	ga'ble
force'ful	al lot'	chro'mo	clap'board
fos'sil	ma'jor	belle	de ni'al

83

WORD BUILDING

Pandere (*pansus*); radical—pass=to spread, to step.

Passus=a step.

trespass (*tres*, across; *pass*, to step), to step across.

ex pands'	When iron is heated it expands.
pas'sage	When we emerged from the passage, the
ex panse'	beautiful expanse of country far surpassed
sur passed'	anything that we had ever seen.
pass'port	The government passport enabled the pas-
pas'sen ger	senger to enter the country without trouble.

84

Ma gel'lan
con sid'er
frail'ness
mu'ti nies
pre-vent'ed
quelled
hard'ships
en dured'
hes i ta'tion
nav'i ga tors

Magellan was the first man to cross the Pacific. "When we consider the frailness of the ships, the immeasurable extent of the unknown, the mutinies that were prevented or quelled, and the hardships that were endured, we can have no hesitation in speaking of Magellan as the prince of navigators. Nor can we fail to admire the simplicity and purity of that **devoted** life in which there is nothing that seeks to be hidden or explained away."

85

REVIEW

gen'ial
per'il ous
port'a ble
ep'au let

com mit'tee
dis miss'
ma hog'a ny
lieu ten'ant

bril'liant
heir'loom
cruise
pen in'su la

tri'cy cle
me'te or
an tiq'ui ty
se'cre cy

86

cor'pus cle
ob tuse'
suc'tion

re cov'er y
tune'ful
vac'ci nate

rid'i cule
sug gest'
pul'ver ize

pi an'ist
re li'ance
stran'gle

87

mu si'cian
charmed
mus'kets
par'cel
prompt'ly
rec re a'tion
nec'es sa ry
arch'er y
ten'ant
con ceal'

The musician played a familiar air which charmed and delighted his audience.

The soldiers were armed with muskets.

He gave the parcel to the delivery man so that the purchaser might receive it promptly.

It was necessary that we have some recreation, so we went to the park to see the contest in archery.

The tenant lived there for many years.

The prisoner said he had nothing to conceal.

88

Fil i pi'nos
li'bra ries
ed u ca'tion
ig'no rance
com mu'n'i ties
am bi'tious
gov'ern ing
mu nic'i pal
gov'ern ments
con'sti tu'tion

"They (the Filipinos) had churches, libraries, works of art, and education. They were better educated than many American communities within the memory of some of us. They were eager and ambitious to learn. They were governing their entire island, except Manila, in order and quiet, with municipal governments, courts of justice, schools, and a complete constitution resting upon the consent of the people."—George F. Hoar

89

shuf'fle	cal'lous	mem'brane	knell
cring'ing	an'te lope	fath'om	mon'strous
fau'cet	ha bit'ual	dough	sov'er eign

90

REVIEW

in trep'id	trav'el ing	chan de lier'	pass'port
sim plic'i ty	wield	ob struct'	pas'sen ger
mon'u ment	av'a lauche	scru'ple	mi'crobe
grat'i tude	sword	tan'dem	sur passed'

91

WORD BUILDING

Claudere (clausus); radicals—clud, clus, close=to shut, to close.

inclose (*in, in; close, to shut*), to shut in.

exclude (*ex, out; clude, to shut*), to shut out.

ex clu'sive	The organization is very exclusive.
in clude'	The proclamation includes all those who are
ex clud'ed	not excluded because of crimes committed.
clos'et	The coat is hanging in the closet.
con clude'	He concluded to build a beautiful home in a
se clud'ed	secluded spot on the bank of the river.

92

cor'dial
dif'fi cul ty
judg'ment
ex po'sure
li bra'ri an
oc ca'sion
oc'ci dent
cul'prit
out'come
de tect'ed

His treatment of people was so cordial that he won all hearts without difficulty.

In the judgment of several doctors the child died from the effect of exposure.

The librarian was indignant at the condition of the books and took occasion to express his views in the "Occident," the college paper. A scheme was formed whereby the culprit if not very cautious, would be detected. The outcome was eagerly awaited by all.

93

del'uge	hear'say	pre fer'	tra'che a
gal'lant	pen'du lum	surf	tem'per a ture
mien	nui'sance	twee'zers	flour'ish

94

lock'er	prai'rie	sher'iff	tier
in de pend'ent	dag'ger	pau'per	vict'uals
dis'count	hav'oc	soothe	throt'tle

95

sur rend'ered
dig'ni ty
dis play'ing
ir rev'o ca ble
con'quered
mis for'tune
sus tained'
daz'zled
gen'ius
re sound'ed

"From the hour that he surrendered his sword at Appomattox to the fatal autumn morning, he passed among men, noble in his quiet, simple dignity, displaying neither bitterness nor regret over the irrevocable past. He conquered us in misfortune by the grand manner in which he sustained himself, even as he dazzled us by his genius when the tramp of his soldiers resounded through the valleys of Virginia."

124

route
ad'ver tised
scen'ic
height
es tab'lished
skill'ful
fuch'sia
fra'grance
ta'bleau'
re hearse'

The route over which we went was advertised as a scenic one. The height of the mountains and the wonderful railroad engineering interested me and established beyond a doubt that the man who had directed the work was a skillful engineer.

The fuchsia, while very pretty, is a flower that has little or no fragrance.

The girls who were to be in the tableau wished to rehearse their parts before evening.

125

poi'son ous
al'li ga'tor
coke

cha rade'
cran'ber ry
bound'a ry

plague
shut'tle
can'cer

ey'rie
al'co hol
troop

126

REVIEW

in duced'
doc'trine
ex ceed'
com mu'ni ty

pro pri'e tor
cen'sus
par'tial
re ceipt'

se'cre cy
sol'lemn
re lieved'
prob'a bly

thiev'er y
o ver seer'
pe cul'iar
ther mom'e ter

127

schémes
de tect'ive
in ten'tion
fraud
con fes'sion
ques'tion
un rav'el
a bun'dant
tes'ti mo ny
ju'rors

There were many schemes thought of for exposing the corrupt officials. The detective was working on the case constantly, his intention being to secure a confession from some of them by telling them their frauds were discovered. Whether they would then confess was a question. To unravel the mystery and secure ample evidence was a hard task, and abundant testimony was needed to convince the jurors that the men were guilty.

128

hu'mor ist
ev'i dent ly
o rig'i nat ed
gen er a'tions
par tic'u lar
de mean'or
an tique'
fa'ver ite
an'ces tors
fig'ured

Irving was a great American humorist.
"Many of their faces had evidently originated in a Gothic age, and been merely copied by succeeding generations; and there was one little girl in particular, of staid demeanor, with a high Roman nose and an antique vinegar aspect, who was a favorite of the squire's, being, as he said, Bracebridge all over, and the very counterpart of one of his ancestors, who figured in the court of Henry VIII."

129

trai'tor	knuc'kle	gar'bage	jour'nal
squeal	e rup'tion	a loof'	al ter a'tion
gouge	al'ti tude	con verse'	com'ic

130

al'pha bet	gear	cra'ter	cac'tus
code	grad'u ate	flu'id	flab'by
el'e vate	tric'kle	con'vert	stag'nant

131

WORD BUILDING

Civis; radical—*civ*=*citizen*.

Caput; radical—*capit*=*the head*.

civic (*civ*, citizen; *ic*, relating to), relating to the citizen.

capital (*capit*, head; *al*, relating to), relating to the head.

civ'ics
cit'i zen ship
cit'i zen
cap'i ta'tion
civ il ized'

A knowledge of history and civics is necessary to good citizenship. Every citizen therefore should study these subjects.

Capitation taxes are not very popular in most civilized nations.

182

in flam'ma ble
pre cau'tion
draft
neu ral'gia
hy'giene
ox'y gen
pon'der ous
light'ed
dread'ful ly
pas'sage

Gasoline is very inflammable and we should observe every precaution when using it.

As a result of being in a draft she is suffering from neuralgia.

It is one of the laws of hygiene that we breathe plenty of oxygen.
 "Then, from a rusted iron hook,
 A bunch of ponderous keys he took,
 Lighted a torch, and Allan led
 Through grated arch and passage dread."

183

REVIEW

in de pend'en tly	rasp'ber ry	sub scribed'	height
par'al lel	trol'ley	post'script	cran'ber ry
re lieved'	pam'phlet	fuch'sia	ey'rie
pro fes'sion	val'u ing	re hearse'	poi'son ous

184

tri'an gle	tran'som	hy'giene	quaint
stew'ard	sta'tion er	im bue'	cres'cent
com bine'	am mo'nia	i tal'ic	car'ti lage

185

work'man ship
ap pear'ance
ac'cla ma'tion
re nowned'
fes tiv'i ty
bev'er age
mix'ture
par tic'u lar
al leg'ing
or'di na ry

"When the cloth was removed the butler brought in a huge silver vessel of rare and curious workmanship. Its appearance was hailed with acclamation, being the Wassail Bowl, so renowned in Christmas festivity. The contents had been prepared by the squire himself; for it was a beverage in the skillful mixture of which he particularly prided himself, alleging that it was too abstruse for the comprehension of the ordinary servant."

136

lit'er al ly
 a bun'dance
 o ver flow'ing
 lard'ers
 dis tin'guished
 al lot'ted
 hos pi tal'i ty
 ex pec ta'tion
 quaint'ly
 tra di'tion al

"The table was literally loaded with good cheer, and presented an epitome of country abundance in this season of overflowing larders. A distinguished post was allotted to 'ancient sirloin' as mine host termed it, being, as he added, 'the standard of old English hospitality, and a joint of goodly presence, and full of expectation.' There were several dishes quaintly decorated, and which had evidently something traditional in their embellishments."

137

trop'ic	va'cate	va'grant	fea'ture
mer'chan dise	mel'o dies	pre cede'	dye'ing
trea'dle	fem'i nine	mu'ci lage	priv'i lege

138

REVIEW

de tect'ive	hu'mor ist	knuc'kle	civ il ized'
in ten'tion	an tique'	al'ti tude	stag'nant
ju'rors	de mean'or	al ter a'tion	tric'kle
schemes	o rig'i nat ed	cap i ta'tion	al'pha bet

139

WORD BUILDING

Fluere (fluxus); radicals—flu, flux=to flow.

influx (*in*, into; *flux*, to flow), to flow into.

flu'ent
 in'flu enced
 flu'en cy
 af'flu ence
 su per'fluous
 con'flu ence
 flu'id

The young lawyer was fluent of speech and easily influenced three members of the jury to favor his client.

Carnegie rose to affluence in America.

A further discussion is purely superfluous.

Pittsburg is located at the confluence of the Allegheny and Monongahela rivers.

140

ven'er a ble
com mu'ni ty
spec'i men
ven'er a'tion
com pared'
plane'-tree
tra di'tion
cir cum'fer ence
ca pac'i ty
ep'i taph

"There are many venerable and famous trees in the world, and nearly every community has a specimen or two which it regards with special pride and veneration, but all these seem to be in the first flush of youth when compared with the great plane-tree on the island of Cos, in the Aegean Sea. Under its branches tradition says both St. Luke and St. Paul rested. It is a huge tree, eighteen yards in circumference."

141

pro nounce'
knap'sack
rhu'barb

satch'el
ro'dent
lon'gi tude

lin'i ment
em ploy'ee
joint'ly

li'cense
sa li'va
germ

142

sham poo'
ges'ture
es'say

hic'cough
ap'pe tite
giz'zard

an ti sep'tic
ex haust'
so'cia ble

hire'ling
bis'cuit
ex pul'sion

143

ir rep'a ra ble
pa'tri ar'chal
clem'en cy
peas'ants
mosque
re fined'
ob've ious
sev'e ral
im ag'i na'tion

"No man's loss is irreparable; for no man in dis pen'sa ble is indispensable."

The patriarchal looking old man is the father of the prisoner. He hoped the judge would show clemency in pronouncing the sentence on his only boy.

"All gold is not alike when refined."

The meaning of the poem is not obvious at once but can be explained in several ways.

"Imagination rules the world."

144

com par'a tive ly "Comparatively few of the millions of persons who annually enter so heartily into the festivities of Christmas give a thought to the origin of the customs they observe."

"The observance of our modern Christmas has its foundation in a perennial custom of the ancients, from whom our forefathers took their idea of a celebration."

"There are a number of superstitions connected with a Yule log."

145

REVIEW

in flam'ma ble	ap pear'ance	a bun'dance	pre cede'
neu ral'gia	al leg'ing	tra di'tion al	al lot'ted
cres'cent	bev'er age	mu'ci lage	im bue'
car'ti lage	lit'er al ly	priv'i lege	tran'som

146

splic'ing	spher'ic al	• pros'trate	ep'i thet
browse	gi raffe'	spig'ot	a cad'e my
au tumn'al	bruise	feu'dal	ver'sa tile

147

WORD BUILDING

Ludere (*lusus*) ; radicals—*lud*, *lus*=*to play, to deceive*.

Ars; radical—*art*=*skill, art*.

interlude (*inter*, between; *lude*, to play), played between.

artless (*art*, skill; *less*, without), without skill.

e lude'

You cannot elude a guilty conscience.

de lude'

It is unwise to delude yourself with the mere illusions of life.

il lu'sions

The painting which the artist has just completed is very artistic indeed.

art'ist

ar tis'tic

148

his tor'ic
cel e bra'tion
dec la ra'tion
in de pend'ence
fi'nal ly
po si'tion
pop'u lar
su pe'ri or
el'e ments
qual'i ties

"The historic Liberty Bell which first rang out in celebration of the adoption of the Declaration of Independence, met with many difficulties before it was finally placed in the lofty position which had been prepared for it." This historic bell is in Philadelphia.

"For years it has been a popular theory that the country boy was the superior of his city brother in all the elements and qualities which make for success in life."

149

pro jec'tile
a poth e ca'ry
eu ca lyp'tus

a lu'mi num
ex tor'tion
me'ni al

guar'an tee
ap pro'pri ate
al'che my

sim plic'i ty
coun'te nance
scen'er y

150

REVIEW

su per'flu ous
flu'id
ven'er a ble
ca pac'i ty

ep'i taph
ven er a'tion
li'cense
lin'i ment

rhu'barb
Ir rep'a ra ble
in dis pen'sa ble
pa'tri ar'chal

clem'en cy
hire'ling
ob've ious
ex haust'

151

cour'te ous
con'fi dence
ad ver'si ty
en ti'tled
af flic'tions
dis tress'es
pro por'tion
es ti ma'tion
char'i ty
in'qui ry
de serv'ing

"Be courteous to all, but intimate with few; and let those few be well tried before you give them your confidence. True friendship is a plant of slow growth, and must undergo and withstand the shocks of adversity before it is entitled to the appellation. Let your heart feel for the afflictions and distresses of every one, and let your hand give in proportion to your purse; remembering always the estimation of the widow's mite, that it is not every one that asketh that deserveth charity."—Washington

GENERAL REVIEW

152

privacy	bilious	boulder	unhonored
courier	medley	forfeit	forceps
radiant	cautious	inactive	monetary
hinging	cancel	abyss	precious
asparagus	vaseline	asylum	indifference

153

spacious	vengeance	fried	principle
firmament	pennant	audience	durable
hearse	zinc	fragrance	cannibals
notable	irrigate	suet	intimate
audible	tenement	receding	interior

154

pinnacle	troupe	architect	wondrous
pedestal	tableaux	heifer	confident
quorum	mortise	concrete	inveigle
blithely	insolent	maltese	ascent
precisely	studious	trestle	obedience

155

condemn	sleight	pomp	elegant
kiln	antenna	beau	laurel
elixir	interfere	mosquitoes	ninetieth
associate	cougar	beach	colliery
burly	corpse	spindle	epidemic

156

apparent	mortgage	access	perimeter
conscience	accidental	hibernate	genial
seine	propeller	covetous	portable
myriad	granary	tonsilitis	heirloom
solder	capacity	exhibition	antiquity

157

cruise	traveling	avalanche	ridicule
mahogany	scruple	passenger	pianist
lieutenant	sword	tuneful	sovereign
epaulet	microbe	musician	necessary
intrepid	wield	reliance	endured

158

judgment	trachea	epitaph	trolley
irrevocable	ingenious	liniment	eyrie
victuals	harmonious	clemency	fuchsia
pendulum	discordant	obvious	pamphlet
independent	decrease	exhaust	relieved

159

proceeded	jurors	privilege	irreparable
excellent	antique	allotted	patriarchal
jockey	stagnant	alleging	license
vaccine	appearance	neuralgia	capacity
discipline	mucilage	inflammable	indispensable

160

parallel	oblique	overseer	foundry
capitation	exceed	thermometer	pavilion
trickle	receipt	proprietor	consonant
knuckle	solemn	induced	unprofitable
demeanor	superfluous	museum	notary

SEVENTH YEAR GRADE

THE DAFFODILS

I wandered lonely as a cloud
That floats on high o'er vales and hills,
When all at once I saw a crowd,
A host of golden daffodils;
Beside the lake, beneath the trees,
Fluttering and dancing in the breeze.

Continuous as the stars that shine
And twinkle on the milky-way,
They stretched in never-ending line
Along the margin of a bay:
Ten thousand saw I at a glance,
Tossing their heads in sprightly dance.

The waves beside them danced; but they
Outdid the sparkling waves in glee:
A poet could not be but gay
In such a jocund company.
I gazed—and gazed—but little thought
What wealth the show to me had brought;

For oft, when on my couch I lie
In vacant or in pensive mood,
They flash upon that inward eye
Which is the bliss of solitude;
And then my heart with pleasure fills,
And dances with the daffodils.

—*William Wordsworth*

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

absolute	clemency	expedient	immature
affection	calomel	engraver	laziness
biscuit	deficient	genuine	celebrate
barrier	besiege	diversion	discourse

2

grotesque	nursery	nutrition	shrunken
haughty	avarice	nitrogen	thievery
hostage	bountiful	masticate	signature
implicate	partners	mercenary	aptitude

3

American	"When Freedom from her mountain height Unfurled her standard to the air She tore the azure robe of night, And set the stars of glory there. She mingled with its gorgeous dyes The milky baldric of the skies, And striped its pure celestial white With streakings of the morning light; Then, from his mansion in the sun, She called her eagle bearer down, And gave into his mighty hand The symbol of her chosen land."		
patriotism			
unfurled			
standard			
azure			
mingled			
gorgeous			
striped			
celestial			
streakings			
mansion			
symbol			

4

avalanche	fiercest	guardian	ailment
business	enmity	ligament	jeopardy
foundry	ecstacy	vocalize	insincere
glacier	incident	victuals	illicit

5

austere	precipice	fusillade	chariots
assignee	prejudice	dyspepsia	aqueduct
receiver	anonymous	egotism	aquatic
realized	asterisk	conscript	coverlid

6

REVIEW

besiege	celestial	calomel	streakings
mercenary	masticate	azure	gorgeous
expedient	thievery	patriotism	nutrition
grotesque	discourse	celebrate	symbol

7

buoyant	barricade	monotone	metallic
buttress	barbarous	nutriment	organism
deceiver	diagonal	terrible	reality
colonel	copyright	frequently	sanctity

8

effective
resistance
picturesque
revolutionary
associated
romantic
adventure
gallant
deprived
revoked
commanders
incredible

During the American Revolution such leaders as Marion, Sumter, Pickens, and Williams offered effective resistance to the British in the South. "Of all the picturesque characters of our Revolutionary period, there is perhaps no one who, in the memory of the people, is so closely associated with romantic adventure as Francis Marion. He belonged to that gallant race of men of whose services France had been forever deprived when Louis XIV revoked the edict of Nantes. His father had been a planter near Georgetown, on the coast."

9

brogue	corolla	demolish	pathetic
bivouac	desperate	deceit	massacre
abdicate	conical	mutineer	sanguine
chivalry	defiance	petrify	preceptor

10

swarthy	conquer	treasury	tyranny
pliable	capering	sobriety	uncoupled
resemble	decency	violater	vocalist
averred	decisive	apparel	zealous

11

punctual	vexatious	officious	collapse
trousers	variety	malicious	embargo
socialist	wearisome	issuing	fabulous
testimony	situated	grewsome	luxuriant

12

REVIEW

fusillade	asterisk	implicate	genuine
aquatic	jeopardy	bountiful	avarice
anonymous	ecstacy	avalanche	signature
assignee	foundry	dyspepsia	clemency

13

occupation
frontier
Cherokee
strategy
demeanor
stature
delicately
organized
endowed
intelligence
sympathy
courtesy

"The son (Francis Marion) while following the same occupation, had been called off to the western frontier by the Cherokee war of 1759, in the course of which he had made himself an adept in woodland strategy. He was now forty-seven years old, a man of few words and modest demeanor, small in stature and slight in frame, delicately organized, but endowed with wonderful nervous energy and sleepless intelligence. Like a woman in quickness of sympathy, he was a knight in courtesy, truthfulness, and courage."

14

checkers	botanist	meteor	imperil
acceptance	treadle	animate	malady
banquet	hindrance	ovation	impugn
spiral	apiary	edict	alien

15

harmonies	confidence	flattery	complexion
icicle	hickory	incubator	agility
aisle	guarantee	armory	dilute
brewery	adopt	shrive	apostle

16

emanate	allure	bogus	acrid
muscle	nurture	amputate	shroud
arsenic	dueling	exhort	oasis
drapery	ballast	sequence	bequeath

17

apoplexy	jargon	cereal	integrity
inclosure	carouse	burdensome	celluloid
luscious	servitude	mutual	abbreviate
amiable	abridged	abate	horrify

18

construction
settlement
extensive
prairies
agriculture
industrial
justified
requirements
immigrants
productive
especially
advancement

"When the construction of railroads, built largely through the aid of land grants, opened to settlement the extensive prairies of the West, agriculture was pushed more rapidly than the industrial advance of the country justified. With the rush of thousands of foreign immigrants to that section, and the movement from the East, there was brought about an increase in agricultural products, especially in wheat and corn and live stock, in advance of the growth of other industries. The result was a decline in the price of farm products."

19

REVIEW

deceiver	incredible	sanguine	sobriety
celestial	resistance	massacre	malicious
sanctity	gallant	averred	issuing
colonel	chivalry	decency	testimony

20

abstinence	impediment	maturer	diadem
harmony	consequence	hawser	cupola
capsule	absorption	serene	antique
sensation	seminary	accrue	clarified

21

clique	accessible	pittance	hazard
acclivity	laughable	renovate	meager
seizure	bachelor	area	simplicity
grimace	calendar	piston	accurately

22

censure	accommodate	accusation	arduous
allowable	cavalier	pity	mockery
hemorrhage	grenadier	bullock	permanent
grizzled	plumbing	certificate	observant

23

dedication
monument
accounted
proportion
engaged
Bennington
importance
heroism
sacrifice
displayed
consequences
reckoned

In his "Oration at the Dedication of the Bennington Battle Monument" Mr. Phelps said: "If battles were to be accounted great in proportion to the numbers engaged, Bennington would be but small. But it is not numbers alone that give importance to battlefields. It is the cause that is fought for, the heroism and self-sacrifice displayed, and the consequences which follow, that give significance to conflicts of arms. Judged by these standards, Bennington may well be reckoned among the memorable battles of the world."

24**REVIEW**

strategy	hindrance	aisle	celluloid
intelligence	impugn	treadle	luscious
courtesy	apiary	carouse	dueling
spiral	acceptance	emanate	integrity

25

plateaus	indecent	kiln	infantile
acrobat	adroit	predicate	ludicrous
medallion	lyceum	balustrade	acquit
pictorial	reality	plurality	obligation

26

harangue	accumulate	notary	adherent
accompany	optician	mobile	pleurisy
marshal	serious	arteries	endanger
optimist	achieve	mitigated	ambuscade

27

majestic	dwarf	morgue	omelet
parody	fledged	jester	adjacent
advisory	innumerable	intrinsic	plausible
encounter	adverbial	adversity	administer

28

government
regular
concerned
organized
embodied
militia
volunteers
spontaneous
population
invasion
vindicate
parallels

"It (the battle of Bennington) was, on our side, the people's fight. No government directed or supplied it; no regular force was concerned; it was a part of no organized campaign. New Hampshire sent her hastily embodied militia, not the less volunteers. In Vermont and Massachusetts it was the spontaneous uprising of a rural and peace-loving population, to resist invasion, to defend their homes, to vindicate their right of self-government. Lexington and Bunker Hill were in this respect its only parallels in the war."

29

shampoo	gymnastics	inevitable	methodical
adoring	lustrous	ballet	lunacy
bulletin	adhesion	guillotine	imitator
heinous	baroness	infantry	anchorage

30

REVIEW

prairies	abstinence	pittance	consequences
requirements	capsule	calendar	proportion
advancement	seminary	hemorrhage	accounted
agriculture	clique	grenadier	reckoned

31

nucleus	observatory	lacerate	incredible
answerable	indolence	monogram	pageants
barbarian	influenza	barometer	alderman
nuisance	beguile	antiquity	languor

32

passionate	piazza	medium	boycott
orifice	allurement	journalist	pouch
plasterer	ingenious	alleviate	minutes
regatta	knowledge	inoculate	opiate

33

bayonets
ammunition
husbanded
hardihood
resolution
experience
hastily
intrenched
adequate
impossible
veterans
destruction

"Half of his troops were without bayonets, and even ammunition had to be husbanded. He lacked everything but men, and his men lacked everything but hardihood and indomitable resolution. Upon all known rules and experience of warfare, the successful storming, by a hastily organized militia, of an intrenched position at the top of a hill, held by an adequate regular force, would have been declared impossible. But it was the impossible that happened, in a rout of the veterans that amounted to destruction."

34

mattresses	mastication	brutalize	corps
notations	insolvent	courteous	brethren
alabaster	allusion	design	mechanic
burlesque	indigent	morphine	conscience

35

cologne	flange	polygon	squirming
descendant	artillery	architect	wretchedness
alluded	compositor	reluctant	valuation
effigy	excellent	swathe	enrollment

36

REVIEW

medallion	harangue	plausible	heinous
acquit	optimist	intrinsic	guillotine
kiln	ambuscade	spontaneous	imitator
balustrade	adjacent	parallels	inevitable

37

worsted	holiness	edifice	execute
eccentric	writhe	dower	boulevard
muscular	bravado	exonerate	venison
alacrity	shellacs	allowance	worthier

38

literature
eloquence
enshrine
decisive
critical
epochs
determined
breastworks
desperation
kindled
supernatural
possessions

"History and literature, eloquence and poetry have combined to enshrine in the memory of mankind those decisive charges, at critical moments, by which great battles have been won and epochs in the life of nations determined. I set against the splendor of them all that final onset up yonder hill and over its breastworks of those New England farmers, on whose faces desperation had kindled the supernatural light of battle which never shines in vain. They were fighting for all they had on earth, whether of possessions or of rights."

39

vegetation	consecrate	encircle	debit
brigadier	glazier	agreement	chute
agnostic	extremity	bounty	immerse
convenience	fidelity	cannonade	languid

40

coronet	agitate	meditate	mercantile
gratify	dormant	percolate	pellet
viol	nicotine	refugee	reverence
galleries	penal	epistle	ordeal

41

ordinance	artisan	pervade	publisher
parish	malicious	sapphire	operative
renewal	nocturnal	enunciate	magnificent
placid	omnibus	bronchial	pancreas

42

REVIEW

incredible	allurement	bayonets	burlesque
antiquity	orifice	intrenched	reluctant
beguile	alleviate	mattresses	enrollment
nuisance	adequate	conscience	cologne

43

"Scientists are teaching farmers here and there, and from them others are learning, how to rejuvenate and rebuild their land by the use of alfalfa, cowpeas, vetch, and other crops. They are learning how to diversify their products. Increasing wealth and the gain in population are creating an almost unlimited market for the diversified crops. The orchard, the truck-garden, the dairy, are all yielding their fair share of wealth and helping materially to swell these great totals of agricultural output and increase in farm values."

44

numerable	apprentice	imprudent	dimensions
peevish	indulgence	loiter	cranberry
economize	laudable	edible	distil
borough	isinglass	culinary	splintered

45

cumbrous	luminous	nostrum	penetrate
utensil	opaque	spectacle	remnant
cuspidor	matrimony	pertinence	moccasin
avoirdupois	penalty	syringe	organic

46

noxious	proficient	diary	illegible
material	relinquish	embezzle	license
pendulum	respectful	ferment	grovel
oppressors	rogue	garters	illiterate

47

ironclad	whimsical	sepulchér	hysterical
skirmish	various	texture	irritable
tedious	tremendous	incense	gravitate
utterance	sociable	lubricator	hyacinth

48

Lafayette
essential
prominent
unjustified
bestowed
courageous
intrusted
laborious
complicated
requirement
patiently
perilous

"There have been those who have denied to Lafayette the name of a great man. What is greatness? Does goodness belong to greatness, and make an essential part of it? If it does, who, I would ask, of all the prominent names in history, has run through such a career with so little reproach, justly or unjustly bestowed? Are military courage and conduct the measure of greatness? Washington intrusted Lafayette with all kinds of service—the laborious and complicated, which required skill and patience; the perilous, that demanded nerve."

49

REVIEW

boulevard	eloquence	brigadier	mercantile
shellacs	epochs	cannonade	ordinance
bravado	desperation	percolate	magnificent
alacrity	literature	pellet	malicious

50

imitation	impudent	misgovern	reveille
lucrative	novice	persuasion	scurry
monopoly	marmalade	ointment	oleander
peculiar	paralysis	pulsate	peculiar

51

pessimist	regulate	saline	reconcile
official	sanity	nihilist	morose
minority	nomadic	vulgarity	immersion
patience	insurgents	gourd	flexible

52

resignation	imperious	aggregate	arrogate
molecule	explosion	decorations	salvation
kindliness	ghastly	consigned	resign
mischievous	rectitude	conveyance	pillage

53

WORD BUILDING

Capere (*captus*) ; Radicals—cap, capt, cept, ceive=to take, to hold, to seize.

Cura; Radicals—cur=care, cure, attention.

Clinare (*clintus*) ; Radicals—clin=to lean, to bend.

capable (*cap*, to seize; *able*, able), able to seize or understand.

curious (*cur*, attention; *ous*, full of), full of attention, attentive.

decline (*de*, from, away; *clin*, to bend), to bend or lean from.

inclined He was inclined to accept the offer.

captive The captive soon perceived that an exception would be made in his case in order that he might visit his wife who was very sick.

54

REVIEW

rejuvenate	indulgence	pertinence	license
materially	distil	moccasin	lubricator
diversify	loiter	avoirdupois	tremendous
improvement	cumbrous	illegible	oppressors

55

reprieve	quaint	rarefy	gelatin
publicity	routine	intrusion	fraught
mirage	isolation	legality	euchre
naturalist	promontory	illustrate	filial

56

extinguish	fiendish	germinate	descend
italicize	suitor	dissatisfaction	exquisite
rebellion	recognize	congenial	benediction
sanitary	apostrophe	surge	duration

57

disheveled	efficient	correspond	globular
confidential	dormitory	porridge	dearth
volunteer	vibrate	industrial	compromise
pompous	scientific	digestible	putrefy

58

WORD BUILDING

Currere (cursus); Radicals—curr, cur, curs=to run.

Cor (cordis); Radicals—cor, cord=the heart.

incursion (*in*, into; *cur*, to run; *ion*, ing), a running into, hostile inroad.

cordial (*cord*, heart; *al*, belonging to) belonging to the heart, hearty.

core The core of the apple is decayed.

currency Currency passes from person to person.

On our excursion yesterday we went boating on the river and thought the current unusually swift. All concurred in this opinion.

59

formula	classical	surgical	secretion
expedition	digress	unflinching	custody
entrench	fiction	dauntlessly	divulge
fickleness	irregular	trough	treachery

60

REVIEW

prominent	reveille	immersion	arrogate
courageous	oleander	pessimist	perceived
requirement	marmalade	mischievous	curious
perilous	insurgents	ghastly	capable

61

usual	shoal	severity	pugnacious
subscription	unrivaled	curiosity	satellite
warrant	toilsome	digit	commissioner
vanquished	virus	populated	totally

62

mileage	secondary	persistent	aghast
particular	microbe	sarcasm	perforate
odorous	parasite	negotiate	apothecary
pugilist	aggravate	specialty	neutrality

63

WORD BUILDING

Movere (*motus*) ; Radicals—*mov*, *mot*=*to move*.

Multus ; Radical—*multi*=*many, much*.

Mors ; Radical—*mort*=*death*.

promote (*pro*, forward; *mot*, to move), to move forward.

multiply (*mult*, many; *ply*, to fold), to increase many times.

mortal (*mort*, death; *al*, relating to), relating to death.

remove
commotion
immortal
multitude
remote

The attempt to remove them from the hall caused a commotion in the audience.

Most people believe the soul to be immortal.

He assured the great multitude that the danger of fire was very remote.

64

maneuver	contrivance	platoon	broncho
odious	diseases	neutral	recognize
palatial	procession	occasion	vitriol
arena	saliva	attraction	regatta

65

victorious	negligence	signify	obvious
reprimand	autograph	trellis	temperature
parliament	nautical	mistletoe	miserable
mammoth	panacea	rotating	oceanic

66

REVIEW

reprieve	italicize	porridge	incursion
gelatin	condescend	scientific	surgical
mirage	apostrophe	currency	classical
euchre	pompous	current	formula

67

discussing	conqueror	unsheathe	destitute
uncoil	tillage	distillery	councilman
tiresome	diaphragm	serenade	bronchitis
pollute	recreation	unburden	authorize

68

WORD BUILDING

Notare (*notatus*) ; Radical—not—*to mark, to note.*

Noscere (*notus*) ; Radical, not—*to know.*

denote (*de*, from; *not*, to mark), to mark off from others.

noticed	Many teachers have noticed that children have more notions than they have words. It is just as noticeable that many adults have more words than they have notions.		
notions			
noticeable			
notaries			
annotations			
notable	Notaries are sometimes asked to certify to the correctness of annotations.		
notorious			
notoriety	It is a notable fact that notorious criminals enjoy the notoriety they achieve.		

69

universal	ulster	occurrence	suspicious
excursions	shrapnel	tincture	pommel
glistening	epidemic	sentinel	delicacy
forecastle	ceremony	obviate	vicious

70

vigilance	beneficial	unaffected	marine
typhus	sediment	surfeit	periodical
securely	naturalize	mirthful	commercial
navigator	malleable	patronage	description

71

contagion	typhoid	obsolete	porcelain
defiant	vertebra	sagacious	query
miniature	surety	populous	blaspheme
particle	turquoise	salivary	appreciate

72

REVIEW

warrant	mileage	promote	occasion
satellite	parasite	mortal	obvious
pugnacious	negotiate	contrivance	negligence
toilsome	remote	neutral	parliament

73

WORD BUILDING

Pendere (*pensus*) ; Radicals—pend, *pens*=*to hang*

Dignus ; Radical—*dign*=*worthy*.

suspense (*sus*, under; *pense*, to hang), held in doubt.

dignity (*dign*, worthy; *ity*, state of), state of being worthy.

pendulum A pendulum may be made by suspending a weight from a fixed point of attachment.

suspension I depended upon my guide to deliver me from the impending danger.

depended The vermiform appendix is an appendage of the large intestine; an inflammation of this organ is called appendicitis.

impending

appendix

appendage

appendicitis

74

salutary	macaroni	destruction	ruddiness
pneumonia	mismanag	clerical	tubular
sacrifice	device	turbulent	rotation
pacified	curiosities	sensible	promissory

75

plague	deception	spacious	intimidate
rodent	captivate	gesture	loathe
timorous	security	exploring	hygiene
suffuse	capitulate	furrer	suffocate

76

theory	endorser	leisure	interpret
supremacy	generate	fictitious	levity
livid	grouped	economy	enrapture
grammarian	irresistible	gormand	domineer

77

encore	document	thwart	cower
lenient	gastric	tattoo	detention
illiberal	doubtfully	severity	exhaustless
garrison	sphinx	counselor	dissect

78

WORD BUILDING

Secare (sectus); Radicals—sect, sec=to cut.

intersect (inter, between; sect, to cut), to cut into parts.

insect	There are many insects on the grass.		
segment	Segments and sectors are parts of circles; secants are lines that cut others.		
sector			
secants			
bisecting	Dividing a line into two parts is called bisecting it; three part divisions are trisections.		
trisecting			
dissected			
sectional	The professor wishes some more frogs for his students to dissect.		
sickleman	Most sectional strife is due to ignorance. "You sun-burned sickleman, of August weary."		

79

REVIEW

tillage	noticeable	sentinel	surfeit
distillery	annotations	vicious	contagion
bronchitis	notoriety	miniature	turquoise
discussing	universal	unaffected	sagacious

80

agreeable	gaseous	fissure	declension
ventricle	auspicious	trespasser	rotunda
commune	fibrous	fugitive	veinous
destination	transient	affection	corridor

81

triplicate	dependent	attendant	spurious
gaudy	bigamist	cupboard	promenade
apparatus	rosette	ridiculous	retirement
feasible	irrigate	righteously	trinity

82

ridicule	riveted	resume	repetition
ventilation	plumber	thrifty	trivial
prophecy	irksome	ingenuity	registry
temperature	velocity	terminate	parachute

83

WORD BUILDING

Nox (*noctis*) ; Radicals—*nox*, *noc*=night.

Aequus ; Radicals—*equi*, *equ*=equal.

unequal (*un*, not; *equ*, equal; *al*, being), being not equal.

equinox
equinoctial
nocturnal
equalize
inequality
equivalent
equation
coequal

The equinoxes fall on March 21 and September 21, and equinoctial storms are said to occur at these times.

The owl is called a nocturnal bird of prey. Burton says death will equalize us all. Inequality is indispensable to progress. Your requests are equivalent to commands. The ancients used the sign of equation.

84

REVIEW

pendulum	pneumonia	timorous	fictitious
appendix	promissory	spacious	illiberal
appendicitis	clerical	supremacy	severity
suspension	furrier	irresistible	counselor

85

righteous	leprosy	curbed	testator
platinum	inventory	deference	delinquent
treachery	delicate	transparent	terminal
spherical	legislature	resemblance	hydrogen

86

tributary	verdure	terrify	subjugated
succor	atonement	apparition	ferocity
crevice	coupe	recruit	reimburse
replenish	verify	ineffective	creamery

87

vagrant	oblivious	leprous	memento
desolate	navigable	magnetism	feign
variable	patentee	lettuce	lavender
interlude	magistrate	assertion	apathy

88

WORD BUILDING

Animus; Radical—*anim*—*mind*.

Anima; Radical—*anim*—*life*.

Altus; Radical—*alt*—*high*.

unanimous (*un*, one; *anim*, mind; *ous*, having), of one mind.

reanimate (*re*, back or anew; *anima*, life; *ate*, to make), to make alive anew, to infuse fresh life or vigor.

altar (*alt*, high; *ar*, relating to), a high place.

altitude The boy's eyes sparkled with animation as
animation he watched the little animals playing.

animals What is the difference between animate and
animate inanimate things?

89

assignor	partisan	misconstrue	league
benevolent	obscurity	nautical	grievance
particles	misconduct	bereave	inquisitive
fertility	obstacle	valiant	tenacious

90

REVIEW

segment	gaseous	ridiculous	terminate
sickleman	veinous	feasible	nocturnal
bisceting	trespasser	ingenuity	equivalent
secants	righteously	repetition	equinox

91

legacy	ingredient	grievous	squawk
ignorance	hysteria	quietude	municipal
graphite	revelry	respective	siesta
musketry	musical	swerve	murky

92

machinery	instrument	intelligent	identical
recital	menu	gracefulness	soluble
profanity	derision	intercede	enterprise
laborious	compliment	legible	debris

93

WORD BUILDING

Annus; Radicals—ann, enn=*a year*.

Dies; Radicals—dis, diu=*a day*.

biennial (*bi*, two; *enn*, year; *al*, pertaining to), two years.

annual My father makes an annual statement from
diary the diary which he keeps very carefully.

perennial Some grasses, like trees, are perennials.

century A century is a hundred years; a millennium
millenium is a thousand years. A centennial fair is one
centennial held on the hundredth year. An anniversary
anniversary marks the yearly occurrence. Diurnal means
diurnal daily, as diurnal revolution of the earth.

94

granular	aerial	tantalize	squadron
larceny	betroth	treacherous	affable
menial	corpulent	menace	scythe
affluence	malaria	affectionate	substituted

95

temperance	rebate	sovereigns	diligence
scrofula	surgeon	pitiable	social
relapse	financier	scissors	pontoon
pillory	manure	dispensary	scourge

96

REVIEW

righteous	tributary	navigable	reanimate
deference	coupe	lavender	bereave
delinquent	ferocity	animate	grievance
transparent	leprosy	unanimous	tenacious

97

scabbard	reprimand	disputant	element
capacious	physique	quota	frontiers
piteous	schedule	realize	reveal
restraint	equipped	dilution	disciple

98

WORD BUILDING

Videre (visus); Radical—vis=to see.

invisible (*in*, not; *vis*, to see; *ible*, capable of), not capable of being seen.

visible	The scientist studies nature's visible forms
revising	and is continually revising his conclusions.
supervision	Expert school supervision is a fine art.
vision	The visions of my youth have all departed.
revision	Doctrines continually need careful revision.
visionaries	Visionaries always advise us that circumstances will certainly change for the better.
advise	The senate has supervisory powers.
supervisory	

99

revival	science	quay	fumigate
physician	eligible	equinox	prediction
scrupulous	analyze	resemblance	solicitor
ratio	exulted	quantity	prodigy

100

equation	dilatory	elliptical	fraudulent
significant	funeral	franchise	emotion
directory	exchanges	envious	permeate
furious	affirmed	tentacles	elegy

101

embellish	frivolous	qualified	existence
swivel	insinuate	embryo	fracture
frugal	congeal	revenue	anniversary
scarcity	debit	development	sycamore

102

REVIEW

ingredient	identical	centennial	aerial
swerve	intercede	diurnal	pillory
municipal	legible	treacherous	diligence
grievous	millenium	affectionate	sovereigns

103

WORD BUILDING

Clamare (*clamatus*) ; Radicals—clamat, clamor, claim=to call, to shout.

Citare (*citatus*) ; Radicals—cite, citat=to stir up, to rouse.
acclamation (*ac, to; clamat*, to shout; *ion*, act of), act of shouting out.

excite (*ex, out; cite*, to rouse), to rouse out, to stir up.

excitable The people are not excitable and the agitators could not, therefore, incite them to riot.

incite The clamorous crows flew to the woods.

clamorous The President's proclamation was received with exclamations of marked approval.

104

endurance	symptom	designer	hypocrite
devastate	excavation	fellowship	stupefy
squander	siphon	entreated	insecure
disastrous	dirge	regiment	elopement

105

caliber	callous	fraternal	synonym
fatigued	archer	festivals	centralize
discussion	disguise	maxim	emphasize
eminence	major	equivalent	stealthily

106

manicure	infamous	coupon	humid
infuriate	humidity	despotism	desertion
hungrily	calcimine	infamy	cessation
gossamer	congestion	humorous	iniquity

107

hostility	creation	energies	infrequent
intensely	statistics	chicory	collection
carat	reconcile	industrious	frieze
defective	intimacy	hominy	calculate

108

WORD BUILDING

Metiri (*mensus*) ; Radicals—*metr*, *meter*=*measure*.

diameter (*dia*, through; *meter*, measure), the measure through the middle of a circle.

metrical (*metr*, measure; *ical*, relating to), relating to meter.

meter
thermometer
barometer
chronometer
gasometer
electrometer
symmetrical

The root *meter* is used in naming many of the instruments by which things are measured. The thermometer measures heat; the barometer measures the weight of the air; the chronometer measures time; the gasometer measures the volume of gas; the electrometer is the instrument that measures electricity.

109

REVIEW

capacious	visionaries	fumigate	fraudulent
physique	supervisory	solicitor	frivolous
reveal	visible	elliptical	scarcity
schedule	resemblance	significant	existence

110

informant	teachable	colossal	ingenious
chiefly	stratum	inscription	solitaire
embassy	intestines	resource	strychnine
symbol	circuit	superseded	catsup

111

singularly	endorse	confirmation	solstice
cadaverous	solidity	political	etiquette
endurable	challenged	eventful	fateful
fascinate	evaporate	fantastic	similarity

112

eradicate	especially	establish	fallacy
facilitate	fabric	fatigue	assurance
skeptical	stenography	anxiety	extricate
contractor	challenge	encircled	corrugated

113

WORD BUILDING

Numerus; Radical—numer=*a number*.

Nasci (*natus*) ; Radicals—nase, nat=*to grow, to be born*.

Navis; Radical—nav=*a ship*.

numerous (*numer*, number; *ous*, full of), of many numbers.

natal (*nat*, born; *al*, pertaining to), pertaining to birth.

navigate (*nav*, a ship; *ig*, to drive; *ate*, act of), to drive or direct a ship.

numbering They are numbering the houses today.

navy England's navy is the largest in the world.

navigators Magellan was one of the world's greatest navigators; Fiske considered him the greatest.

114

REVIEW

clamorous	endurance	eminence	cessation
exclamation	disastrous	disguise	statistics
acclamation	regiment	stealthily	frieze
excitable	equivalent	infuriate	carat

115

anatomy	recorder	choral	posterior
exaggerate	annexation	anticipate	reverence
choir	pernicious	erasure	anteroom
associate	refrigerator	falsify	erosion

116

antidote	eruption	antagonist	sluggish
chloroform	fanaticism	phonograph	prohibit
phlegm	antiseptic	antiquated	assimilate
anguish	estuaries	eulogy	cholera

117

ascertain	protrude	reveal	recommend
candidly	resolution	concise	phantom
steerage	profile	provincial	artesian
consumptive	ascended	assassin	suspicion

118

WORD BUILDING

Trahere (*tractus*) ; Radical—*tract*=*to draw*.

Tendere (*tensus*) ; Radicals—*tend*, *tens*, *tent*=*to stretch*.

attractive (*at*, *to*; *tract*, *to draw*; *ive*, *that which*), that which draws or attracts attention.

extension (*ex*, *out*; *tens*, *to stretch*; *ion*, *act or condition of*), act of stretching out.

protracting	He is purposely protracting the session.
detractors	His detractors will be haled into court.
ostentatious	His ostentatious manners attracted the attention of all those present.
attention	That process of extracting works well.
extracting	

119

rascality	perpetuate	recompense	charitable
phaeton	raiment	phosphate	essential
quivered	phonics	collier	artificial
catacombs	chicory	arrears	executor

120

REVIEW

symmetrical	teachable	similarity	stenography
gasometer	solitaire	fascinate	numerous
electrometer	strychnine	corrugated	navigators
diameter	challenged	extricate	natal

121

facsimile	stringent	preservation	conviction
surgery	contravene	radiators	persecute
sobriety	steadiness	competent	reverent
procedure	comedy	regulation	countenance

122

constancy	casino	stencil	retinue
staunch	courageous	cornea	chamois
privacy	precedent	persevere	rapidity
physical	stability	prominence	cartridges

123

WORD BUILDING

Tribuere (*tributus*) ; Radical—*tribut*—*to assign, to allot, to give.*

Sumere (*sumptus*) ; Radicals—*sum, sumpt*—*to take.*

attribute (*at, to; tribut, to assign*), assign to, belonging to.

resumption (*re, again; sumpt, to take; ion, act of*), the act of taking or assuming again.

assuming They are assuming that the consumption of
consumption iron goods will increase the next few years.

tributary The Ohio is a tributary of the Mississippi.

distribution Darwin's discussion of the distribution of
contribution plants is a valuable contribution to science.

124

caterer	exploits	chasm	carrion
succession	guinea	snobbish	slough
suspected	inimitable	copiously	capacity
disposition	ocular	prosperity	prudence

125

congregate	chemist	converge	ferrule
presuppose	cavalry	bigotry	gauze
radius	slippery	jocund	magician
sloyd	correction	canine	oratories

126

REVIEW

reverence	phlegm	reveal	protracting
pernicious	antiseptic	recommend	phaeton
refrigerator	assimilate	ostentatious	recompense
exaggerate	ascended	extracting	artificial

127

abscess	dysentery	taint	cymbals
aliquot	waive	chilblain	incurring
diphthong	triple	clambered	lithe
impede	tepid	reliant	monastery

128

WORD BUILDING

*Caedere (Caesus) ; Radicals—cide, cise—*to cut, to kill.**

*Nunciare (nunciatus) ; Radicals—nunci, nounc—*to announce, to tell.**

precise (*pre*, before; *cise*, to cut); to cut before, careful, exact.
annunciation (*an*, to; *nunci*, to announce; *ion*, act of), the act of announcing.

precision	Precision in language is hard to acquire.
renounced	He renounced his rights to the throne.
enunciates	James enunciates very distinctly.
decisions	The language used in the court's decisions
conciseness	is noted for its elegance and conciseness.

129

noisome	unique	coincide	scaffold
provocative	whey	prodigious	agile
revelry	moulded	saluting	essence
spontaneous	annoyance	frigate	solicit

130

serenade	unfortunate	advertisement	automobile
tedious	writhe	fascinated	reverend
festive	asthma	rhubarb	salvage
hideous	exquisite	severity	equinox

131

allegory	frivolous	boundaries	dedicate
imprudent	impossible	catarrh	implement
happiness	anecdotes	delirium	lenient
alienate	contentment	envious	adulterate

132

REVIEW

facsimile	staunch	distribution	copiously
sobriety	prominence	succession	jocund
competent	chamois	caterer	ferrule
stringent	tributary	capacity	congregate

133

WORD BUILDING

Migrare (*migratus*) ; Radicals—*migr*, *migrat*=*to wander, to go from place to place*.

Struere (*structus*) ; Radicals—*stru*, *struct*=*to build*.

emigrant (*em*, out; *migr*, to wander; *ant*, one who), one who wanders from or leaves a country.

construction (*con*, together; *struct*, to build, *ion*, act of), act of building together.

migratory	Can you name some migratory birds?
structures	Concrete structures are very substantial.
emigrate	People emigrate from their native land and
immigrate	immigrate to the land of their choice.

134

epitaph	affliction	burglary	articulate
intrusion	vitality	cashmere	indignant
liberally	transient	bequest	absolutely
ammunition	excelsior	inundate	contortion

135

drapery	erosion	intellectual	allege
compulsory	indolence	contour	explanation
essential	judicious	antidote	chagrin
identity	sentinel	cowardice	decorum

136

capsule	cylinder	morgue	harmonize
deformity	memento	memorable	credential
flippant	pathetic	pleurisy	equation
grievous	obsolete	raspberry	remonstrance

137

adoration	profusion	humiliate	glycerine
shriveled	popularity	porcelain	anarchy
quarantine	reverence	reprimand	prominent
renovate	extravagance	appreciate	feign

138

WORD BUILDING

Servare (*servatus*) ; Radicals—serv, *servat*=*to save, to keep, to protect.*

Solvere (*solutus*) ; Radicals—solv, *solut*=*to loosen.*

preservative (*pre*, before; *servat*, to save; *ive*, that which), that which saves or preserves.

dissolve (*dis*, apart; *solv*, to loosen), to pull apart, to loosen.

conservatory	A conservatory is a building equipped to preserve tender plants from the cold weather.
preserve	The Czar is an absolute monarch.
absolute	The soldiers have been detained for service in the reservation.
service	
reservation	

139

REVIEW

abscess	annunciation	prodigious	fascinated
aliquot	enunciates	essence	alienate
clambered	conciseness	tedious	delirium
cymbals	noisome	asthma	lenient

140

communicated	embroidered	destruction	hygiene
sufferers	crucifix	culinary	amputate
testament	superstition	egotism	inspiration
deportment	insurance	invaluable	lurid

141

indelible	aggrieve	insinuate	trapeze
adulterate	shrewd	saturate	machinery
imbecile	dictation	voucher	palatial
ligament	eloquent	abolition	diversion

142

incredible	hypocrite	manacle	incense
luxuriant	habitation	aversion	effigy
excellence	delegate	surety	civility
inference	converge	resentful	journeying

143

WORD BUILDING

Jungere (*junctus*) ; Radicals—junct, join=to join.

Liber; Radical—liber=free.

Locus; Radical—loc=a place.

subjoin (*sub*, under; *join*, to join), to join under, to annex.

liberty (*liber*, free; *ty*, state of), state of being free.

dislocate (*dis*, apart; *loc*, a place; *ate*, to make), to make a place apart; to put out of joint.

injunction	The judge will issue the injunction today.
liberal	Carnegie is very liberal with his money.
locality	Nearly all the mining claims in this locality
relocated	have been relocated.

144

REVIEW

emigrant	vitality	judicious	cylinder
migratory	inundate	essential	shriveled
liberally	transient	obsolete	glycerine
immigrate	drapery	grievous	porcelain

145

arbitrary	cushioned	cranium	lacerate
prejudice	eligible	encroach	extortion
impostor	deliberate	retention	furlough
dilution	lithe	kindergarten	epicure

148

feasible	illustrated	generalize	designated
hindrance	alacrity	agility	enumerate
graduation	gratifying	decanter	cathedral
estuary	arrogant	efficient	contagious

147

hoax	buoyancy	fidelity	ineffectual
extremity	inspiration	eradicate	plausible
gigantic	jubilant	incurable	implicitly
hypnotize	fallacy	lateral	gormand

148

WORD BUILDING

Parare (*paratus*) ; Radicals—*par*, *parat*=*to make ready, to prepare.*

Primus; Radical—*prim*=*first, original.*

Mare; Radical—*mar*=*the sea.*

prepare (*pre*, before; *par*, to make ready), make ready before.

primary (*prim*, first; *ary*, relating to), relating to the first.

marine (*mar*, the sea; *ine*, pertaining to), pertaining to the sea.

mariner The United States navy includes several
submarine excellent submarine vessels.

comparing After comparing the ores, he concluded that
separated the minerals in them should be separated.

149

exhaustion	spherical	captious	combination
flagrant	terraces	tabouret	subterfuge
idolatry	schedule	scavenger	resignation
insulate	retaliate	buoyant	celluloid

150

REVIEW

absolute	testament	ligament	incredible
reservation	culinary	palatial	locality
dissolve	superstition	manacle	liberal
conservative	aggrieve	delegate	subjoin

GENERAL REVIEW

151

besiege	gorgeous	fabulous	vexatious
calomel	symbol	issuing	deceiver
thievery	patriotism	grewsome	sanguine
mercenary	punctual	socialist	malicious
celebrate	officious	luxuriant	resistance

152

chivalry	impugn	celluloid	grenadier
colonel	apiary	intelligence	capsule
incredible	treadle	calendar	abstinence
sobriety	acceptance	prairies	clique
aisle	hindrance	pittance	requirements

153

heinous	kiln	reluctant	orifice
plausible	harangue	burlesque	boulevard
guillotine	intrinsic	alleviate	ordinance
ambuscade	incredible	allurement	epochs
balustrade	mattresses	beguile	percolate

154

malicious	indulgence	incredible	pessimist
brigadier	pertinence	avoirdupois	arrogate
cannonade	illegible	courageous	marmalade
magnificent	cumbrous	mischievous	superstition
rejuvenate	lubricator	ghastly	perilous

155

mirage	reprieve	mileage	satellite
currency	euchre	parliament	sagacious
porridge	scientific	contrivance	annotations
apostrophe	warrant	negotiate	noticeable
italicize	pugnacious	parasite	bronchitis

156

sentinel	counselor	supremacy	secants
turquoise	furrier	illiberal	bisecting
segment	fictitious	gaseous	veinous
miniature	timorous	feasible	ridiculous
appendicitis	promissory	equivalent	nocturnal

157

deference	coupe	intercede	diurnal
delinquent	ferocity	aerial	resemblance
lavender	tributary	municipal	fraudulent
tenacious	legible	millennium	significant
bereave	treacherous	diligence	elliptical

158

fumigate	eminence	disastrous	electrometer
solicitor	cessation	stealthily	teachable
capacious	frieze	corrugated	symmetrical
physique	clamorous	fascinate	strychnine
endurance	equivalent	challenged	solitaire

159

reverence	phlegm	congregate	staunch
refrigerator	antiseptic	facsimile	prodigious
chilblain	ascended	stringent	alienate
incurring	jocund	chamois	conciseness
monastery	copiously	prominence	clambered

160

lenient	essential	liberally	manacle
cymbals	transient	glycerine	ligament
enunciates	inundate	conservative	culinary
asthma	obsolete	reservation	delegate
shriveled	judicious	aggrieve	palatial

EIGHTH YEAR GRADE

MERCY

The quality of mercy is not strained;
It droppeth as the gentle rain from heaven
Upon the place beneath : it is twice blessed ;
It blesseth him that gives, and him that takes :
'Tis mightiest in the mightiest : it becomes
The thronèd monarch better than his crown :
His scepter shows the force of temporal power,
The attribute to awe and majesty,
Wherein doth sit the dread and fear of kings ;
But mercy is above this sceptered sway ;
It is enthroned in the hearts of kings,
It is an attribute to God himself ;
And earthly power doth then show likest God's
When mercy seasons justice.

—Shakespeare

GRADED LESSONS IN SPELLING

1

spurious	herbage	solidity	visual
frenzied	salient	venerable	buffet
tangible	theory	usury	publicity
fantasy	vocation	jocular	revengeful

2

revolution	chastise	vernal	ultimate
majestic	benzine	sherbet	pallor
magnolia	shrubbery	prevalent	celestial
biography	cheviot	menial	nausea

3

civilization
possession
faculties
imagination
distinguish
continual
conjecture
fantastic
explanations
traditions
theories
blended

"At the dawn of civilization, when men began to observe and think, they found themselves in possession of various faculties,—first their five senses, and then imagination, fancy, reason, and memory. They did not distinguish one from the other. They did not know why one idea of which they were conscious should be more true than another. They looked round them in continual surprise, conjecturing fantastic explanations of all they saw and heard. Their traditions and their theories blended one into another."

—James A. Froude

4

mythology	ceremonies	occult	solemnize
battalion	naturalize	congenial	cohesion
commuted	valiantly	chiseled	sobriety
measles	mercenary	palpitate	repudiate

5

subordinate	vagrancy	traverse	momentum
refractory	zephyrs	unceasingly	ossify
cerebrum	rousseau	preferable	penitent
vicinity	despotism	validity	morbid

6

REVIEW

spurious	herbage	chastise	continual
buffet	sherbet	vernal	menial
tangible	nausea	fantastic	imagination
revengeful	cheviot	conjecture	civilization

7

permanently	preliminary	chiffon	calcimine
nourishment	reprobate	regalia	contrition
utopian	rapturous	protege	proximity
proficient	burnished	sensibility	reveler

8

existence
historical
bearings
adhered
attainable
correctness
possibly
circumstances
attendance
internal
external
influenced

"The most perfect English history which exists is to be found, in my opinion, in the historical plays of Shakespeare. In these plays, rich as they are in fancy and imagination, the main bearings of the national story are scrupulously adhered to, and, whenever attainable, with verbal correctness. Shakespeare's object was to exhibit as faithfully as he possibly could the exact character of the great actors in the national drama, the circumstances which attended them, and the motives, internal and external, by which they were influenced."

—James A. Froude

9

pre-eminent	cleavage	tyrannical	ceremonial
respiration	subjugate	cerebellum	barbarian
clemency	pretension	reconcile	exchequer
typical	obnoxious	prodigal	fumigate

10

premises	primeval	satellite	menu
collateral	sinister	thwarted	subpoena
thermal	ultimatum	mausoleum	tabernacle
singularities	bayou	obvious	rescind

11

portiere	thunderous	probity	mutilate
rejuvenate	bailiwick	commendation	recuperate
myriad	celerity	provocation	perseverance
partition	pervert	bourgeois	burlesque

12

REVIEW

valiantly	sobriety	refractory	unceasingly
battalion	repudiate	cerebrum	vagrancy
palpitate	ceremonies	preferable	trousseau
chiseled	mythology	ossify	subordinate

13

WORD BUILDING

Specere (*spectus*) ; Radicals—spec, spect=to look, to see.

Species; Radical—species=a kind.

Spirare (*spiratus*) ; Radicals—spir, spirat=to breathe.

Spiritus; Radical—spirit=spirit.

despicable (*de*, down; *spic*, to look; *able*, fit to be), fit to be looked down upon.

conspire (*con*, together; *spir*, to breathe), to breathe together, to plot.

inspection
species
expire
respiration

The two professors intend to make a careful inspection of the new species of butterfly.

The patient will expire before morning unless his respiration becomes stronger.

14

preceptor	rendezvous	regime	precocious
reimburse	protocol	circuit	vivacity
stalwart	venom	counterfeit	cassimere
precipitous	usurious	semblance	reputable

15

precipitated	sensibility	predominant	sediment
cardinal	obviate	turmoil	comely
sequestered	herbarium	caliber	provision
tuition	fundamental	seclusion	alias

16

recurrence	eloquence	sectional	predominate
proficiency	reprimand	rheumatism	conjecture
transfigure	utilize	alertness	preservation
deficit	cosmetic	tabulate	remedial

17

remorseless	heritage	stupendous	privation
stratum	franchise	clasp	frustrated
ruminant	oblivious	promontory	putrid
vindictive	parchment	albumen	circumscribed

18

WORD BUILDING

Sequi (secutus); Radicals—sequ, secut=to follow.

Petere (petitus); Radicals—pet, petit=to attack, to seek.

consecutive (*con*, together; *secut*, to follow; *ive*, that which), a following in regular order.

competitor (*com*, with; *petit*, to seek; *or*, one who), one who seeks with another—seeks the same thing.

persecuted
prosecuted
consequences
appetite
petition

People have been persecuted in the name of religion; criminals are prosecuted in court. The consequences may be serious indeed. The appetite should be under control. Can you explain The Right of Petition?

19

REVIEW

proficient	attendance	obnoxious	subpoena
protege	attainable	exchequer	bailiwick
reveler	existence	collateral	bourgeois
preliminary	cleavage	mausoleum	rejuvenate

20

circulation	stratified	formulate	inertia
procedure	conspicuous	guise	chicanery
stimulated	villainous	impotent	sumptuous
citadel	obscurity	languid	tersely

21

prolific	procrastinate	obtuse	infamy
chaotic	communities	monotonous	repulsive
memoir	frivolity	khedive	piety
parenthesis	pagoda	lamentation	recreation

22

sedulous	capitulate	petulant	monstrous
moralize	restorative	coerce	ravenous
stolid	virile	parapet	moccasin
revelation	observatory	modification	obstinacy

23

WORD BUILDING

Fundere (*fusus*) ; Radicals—fund, *fus*=*to pour, to melt.*

Mergere (*mersus*) ; Radicals—merg, *mers*=*to dip, to sink.*

confusion (*con*, together; *fus*, to pour; *ion*, state of), state of being poured together—state of perplexity.

submerge (*sub*, under; *merg*, to sink); to sink under; to put under water.

infused	His words infused new life into the men.
merged	The corporations will be merged into one.
immersed	The minister immersed three people today.
diffusion	The wide diffusion of learning is desirable.
refunded	The money will be refunded in time to prevent an emergency from arising.

24

REVIEW

preceptor	protocol	herbarium	rheumatism
precipitous	precocious	sediment	remorseless
reimburse	semblance	recurrence	promontory
respiration	fundamental	eloquence	frustrated

25

faculties	resuscitation	fraternal	immortality
impugn	secular	harmonious	guile
réminiscence	mutilation	mutinous	habinger
pontoon	patrician	democracy	enunciate

26

predicament	permeate	redounding	criterion
fraudulent	disheveled	colossal	dogmatic
annuity	preventive	distribution	fabulous
obliterate	adequate	enervate	evolution

27

discordant	chateau	rhetorical	surveillance
fabricate	rotunda	stamina	tenacity
caboose	compensate	demonstration	duplicity
enigma	rigorous	encompassed	velveteen

28

WORD BUILDING

Ponere (*positus*) ; Radicals—*pon*, *posit*=*to place*.

Gratus—Radical—*grat*=*thankful, pleasing*.

composition (*com*, together; *posit*, to place; *ion*, act of), the act of putting or placing together.

gratitude (*grat*, thankful, pleasing; *tude*, condition or state of), state of being pleased; thankfulness.

positive	The attorney was positive that his opponent
opponent	had agreed to a postponement of the trial, but
postponement	he was unable to prove it by the records.
gratification	We express gratification over successes, and
grateful	gratitude for favors received.

29

chandelier	submissive	floriculture	strategy
dissevered	dotage	estimation	illiterate
credulity	emblazon	illuminated	observances
strychnine	ignoramus	convergent	forfeiture

30

REVIEW

prosecuted	obscurity	procrastinate	sedulous
petition	inertia	khedive	immersed
competitor	chicanery	virile	emergency
consecutive	prolific	monstrous	submerge

31

exterminate	captivate	monopolize	habitual
harangue	tenure	parishioners	extempore
filigree	subsidize	ordeal	guarantee
competitive	incandescent	insomnia	formidable

32

impertinence	nucleus	fastidious	aluminum
bounteously	ostensible	sterilize	advantageous
stereotype	texture	textile	diffusion
sectarian	summarize	intrigue	enmities

33

WORD BUILDING

Portare (portatus); Radical—port=to carry.

Fortis; Radical—fort=strong.

Aptus; Radical—apt=fit, suitable.

deportment (*de*, down, away; *port*, to carry; *ment*, state of), manner of carrying one's self—manner of acting.

fortitude (*fort*, strong; *tude*, state of), state of being strong—strong to endure adversity.

adaptable (*ad*, to; *apt*, fit; *able*, that may be), that may be fitted to—suitable for.

reported transportation The general has reported that the transportation facilities are inadequate.

34

exhortation	convulsion	grotesque	fallible
imputation	sedition	vitiate	epithet
deliverance	discernible	chiffonier	garnered
enhanced	facility	graphic.	facilitate

35

erroneous	despicable	hyacinth	sustenance
crevasse	encumber	supervision	fissure
effervesce	fluctuate	terrestrial	challenged
statistics	grievance	extradite	impetuously

36

REVIEW

resuscitation	fraudulent	discordant	gratification
guile	obliterate	surveillance	chandelier
patrician	colossal	fabricate	illiterate
impugn	redounding	congratulate	observances

37

ethereal	inevitable	usurper	filaments
imminent	chivalrous	filibuster	uncomfortable
flaunt	cogent	innovation	expenditure
dyspepsia	vestibule	sedentary	hysterical

38

WORD BUILDING

Graphein (Gr.) ; Radical—graph=*to write*.

Logos (Gr.) ; Radical—log=*speech, science, discourse*.

autobiography (*auto*, self; *bio*, life; *graph*, to write), that which a person writes about his own life.

zoology (*zoo*, animal; *log*, science), the science which treats of animals.

autograph	The President gave her his autograph.
autopsy	An autopsy is a post-mortem examination.
monologues	"Wordsworth's finest passages are monologues."
dialogue	
etymology	Etymology treats of the structure of words.

39

fictitious	implicate	garniture	immutable
glacial	ferocious	prodigal	fanaticism
homicide	impetuous	requisite	exultation
extricate	expedite	horticulture	arraign

40

exorbitant	luxurious	improvise	manipulate
glossary	felicitous	explorations	adaptability
intangible	genesis	ingredient	fealty
laconic	felicity	alleviate	espouse

41

exaggerate	judiciary	laureate	ingenious
infallible	albatross	parasite	lancet
levity	monotony	transportation	nutrition
jeopardy	ostracize	javelins	partiality

42

REVIEW

filigree	impertinence	deportment	fallible
incandescent	stereotype	transportation	erroneous
parishioners	ostensible	exhortation	challenged
harangue	adaptable	chiffonier	impetuously

43

WORD BUILDING

Venire (*ventus*) ; Radicals—*ven*, *vent*=*to come*.

Lex; Radical—*leg*=*a law or rule*.

Litera; Radical—*liter*=*a letter*.

convention (*con*, together; *vent*, to come; *ion*, act of), the act of meeting or coming together; an assembly.

legal (*leg*, a law; *al*, pertaining to), pertaining to law.

literary (*liter*, a letter; *ary*, pertaining to), pertaining or belonging to letters or learning.

inventions	Americans lead the world in inventions, and
literature	have produced much good literature.
intervene	He thinks the United States will intervene.

44

inaugurate	scrofula	inherent	junket
labyrinth	technical	verbena	malicious
justifiable	inoculate	undefiled	inconstancy
numerical	mongrel	oscultate	treasonable

45

lubricate	incentive	disaffection	environment
lymphatic	intrigue	degenerate	inculcate
felicitate	lyric	ghoul	limekilns
infuriate	fantastic	hilarious	extricate

intricate	ironical	incorporate	loquacious
linguist	periodicals	efficiency	diphtheria
anterior	wretchedness	deprecate	laudable
perpetual	triumphant	dramatize	incision

iniquity	venomous	deficiencies	infatuate
deciduous	liquidate	embryo	declamation
enumerating	decipher	influential	excrement
tribunal	exemplary	logician	evacuate

48

WORD BUILDING

Fidere (fidus) ; Radical—fid—to trust.

Fides; Radical—fid=faith.

Forma; Radical—form=*shape, form*.

diffident (*dif*, not; *fid*, to trust; *ent*, being), being not trustful; not trusting one's self.

confidence (*con*, with; *fid*, to trust; *ence*, state of), state of trusting: having faith in.

reform (*re*, again; *form*, shape or form), to form again.

We have just been informed that he had advised the formation of another district.
James is very confidential with him.

48

REVIEW

inevitable	zoology	expedite	intangible
sedentary	monologues	arraign	infallible
filaments	etymology	ingredient	javelins
chivalrous	fictitious	felicitous	judiciary

50

incendiary	irritable	sanguine	prescription
extravagant	insinuate	pendent	irritating
homage	caprice	liquidate	lieutenant
insurrection	incantation	casualty	perplexity

51

intrepid	delineate	righteousness	retrieve
luscious	embezzle	terminate	adipose
exemption	intrusive	injurious	rigorously
promenade	unfrequented	desolation	denomination

52

compromise	brusque	indignation	mercantile
deceitfully	invincible	ludicrous	integral
pliant	decorations	genuinely	determination
repudiated	ecstacy	hilarity	exonerate

53

WORD BUILDING

Frangere (*fractus*) ; Radicals—frang, fract=*to break*.

Finis ; Radical—fin=*end or limit*.

Tangere (*tactus*) ; Radicals—tang, tact=*to touch*.

infraction (*in*, in; *fract*, to break; *ion*, the act of), the breaking of a rule or the violation of law.

final (*fin*, end; *al*, pertaining to), pertaining to the end.

tangible (*tang*, to touch, *ible*, capable of), capable of being touched—something that is real.

fraction A fraction is a part of the whole.

fragments Fragments were found nearly a mile away.

tactfully The affair should be handled tactfully.

54

REVIEW

literature	inoculate	inculcate	loquacious
inventions	inaugurate	felicitate	deficiencies
convention	undefiled	linguist	deciduous
legal	intrigue	efficiency	exemplary

55

eulogized	indemnity	upheaval	intervene
gravitation	promiscuous	injunction	incendiary
heliotrope	eclectic	enshrine	gesticulating
extraordinary	ingredient	exhilarate	inevitable

56

governmental	devastate	iniquitous	equivocate
episode	cumbrous	epigram	recuperate
coagulate	heraldry	bronchial	gratuitous
demeanor	debauch	culminate	epilepsy

57

exclamation	equilibrium	integrity	contemporary
ingenuity	aqueducts	decipher	peculiarity
langour	premier	emergency	equinoctial
dexterity	concoct	equipage	coliseum

58

WORD BUILDING

Vivere (victus); Radicals—*viv*, *vit*=*to live*.

Vocare (vocatus); Radicals—*voc*, *vocat*=*to call*.

Uti (usus) Radicals—*ut*, *us*=*to use*.

survival (sur, beyond; viv, to live; al, state of), state of living beyond; to outlive.

convocation (con, together; vocat, to call; ion, act of), the act of calling together or convening; a meeting.

useful (us, to use; ful, full of), full of use.

usefulness Give the meaning of usefulness and utility.

utility The revival of learning in the fifteenth century was the survival of Greek learning.

59

effervescent	commodity	plurality	infectious
coincidence	equity	equipment	debut
demagogues	bronchitis	dilemma	penance
equivalent	consecrate	inflammable	covertly

60

REVIEW

diffident	incendiary	rigorously	deceitfully
confidential	pendent	intrusive	tangible
confidence	extravagant	repudiated	tactfully
informed	luscious	mercantile	infraction

61

custodian	retribution	monarchy	orthography
desecrate	designate	persuasion	emanate
intercepted	tragedian	deplorable	monetary
protrusion	vague	mohair	cupidity

62

dubious	parity	delirious	enthusiasm
enrollment	ordination	coincide	demoralize
melodies	nocturnal	spectacular	scrupulous
substantiate	majority	drudgery	allowances

63**WORD BUILDING**

Sentire (*sensus*) ; Radicals—sent, sens=*to see, to perceive*.

Sacer; Radicals—sacr, secrat=*holy, sacred*.

Signum; Radical—sign=*a sign*.

presentiment (*pre*, before; *sent*, to perceive; *ment*, state of), state of perceiving before.

sacrament (*sacr*, sacred; *ment*, that which), that which is sacred; a religious ceremony.

signify (*sign*, a sign; *fy*, to make), to make a sign.

consented He consented to accept the appointment although it meant a great sacrifice to him.

sacrifice

dissented Three judges dissented from the opinion.

64

concentrate	voluntary	constancy	preamble
legation	decrepit	tantalized	impediment
tranquility	complicity	intermediate	corduroy
witticism	antecedent	category	premature

65

consternation	cessation	scrutinize	requisite
dexterous	inflammation	remonstrance	suavity
emaciate	benign	mutiny	derelict
arduous	infamous	spectrum	electrify

66

REVIEW

heliotrope	coagulate	equilibrium	convocation
exhilarate	equivocate	ingenuity	effervescent
incendiary	epilepsy	peculiarity	equipment
eulogized	coliseum	utility	infectious

67

collation	statuary	certificate	premature
domicile	subtle	dignitary	invariably
emissary	commendation	phantom	conservative
reservoir	instantaneous	recognition	purloin

68

WORD BUILDING

Plectere (*plexus*) ; Radical—*plex*=*to twist*.

Plicare (*plicatus*) ; Radicals—*plic*, *ply*=*to fold*.

Oculus ; Radical—*ocul*=*the eye*.

complexity (*com*, together; *plex*, to twist; *ity*, state of), the state of being twisted together.

supplicate (*sup*, under; *plic*, to fold; *ate*, act of), the act of bending under; to ask mercy or favors of.

oculist (*ocul*, the eye; *ist*, one who), one who treats diseases of the eye.

explicit The explicit statements of the witness added to the perplexity of the defendant.
perplexity

69

precinct	prosaic	luminous	animosity
cordiality	carrion	reciprocal	retaliate
innuendo	codicil	preamble	ameliorate
lecturing	indentation	inventory	panacea

70

ambuscade	resurrection	corrode	dilatory
prologue	contradiction	rectitude	commodities
copious	alibi	amenities	prevalence
whimsical	embarrassment	conflagration	ambulance

71

alabaster	elasticity	stimulate	unfaltering
surcease	preservation	temerity	vulnerable
condiments	apprehensive	superficial	lassitude
insignificance	calisthenics	colloquy	tenacious

72

REVIEW

desecrate	enrollment	dissented	witticism
deplorable	allowances	signify	dexterous
mohair	parity	decrepit	suavity
emanate	sacrament	preamble	remonstrance

73

WORD BUILDING

Cadere (*casus*) ; Radicals—*cad*, *case*, *cide*=*to fall*.

Brevis; Radical—*brev*=*short*.

Caro; Radical—*carn*=*flesh*.

brevity (*brev*, short; *ity*, state of), state of being short.

incident (*in*, upon; , to fall; *ent*, that which), that which falls upon; that which happens.

carnivorous (*carn*, flesh; *vor*, to devour; *ous*, being, having the quality of), flesh-eating.

abbreviated Name some words that are abbreviated.

accident Perhaps an accident has befallen him.

Cascades Have you seen the beautiful Cascades?

74

abrasion	adjacent	contusion	reciprocate
reverie	provocation	dispensary	condescension
allegorical	arbitration	emblematical	eliminate
diminutive	duration	supernatural	administration

75

collegiate	sloyd	vulgarity	aristocracy
verbatim	symptoms	undulations	sinecure
disinfectant	atheist	anonymous	discretion
commodious	distortion	disseminate	sagacity

76

dramatist	appalling	intervention	remuneration
aristocrat	aspiration	lustrous	proficient
diaphragm	determined	apprehension	anchorage
relegate	promissory	preservation	recreant

77

affluence	analogy	affiliate	recipient
persuasion	conspiracy	inveterate	appreciation
salutary	antagonist	aggression	acidity
remunerative	subsequent	acumen	practitioner

78

WORD BUILDING

Cingere (*cinctus*) Radicals—*cing*, *cinct*=*to grind*.

Centum; Radical—*cent*=*a hundred*.

Clinare (*clinatus*); Radicals—*clin*, *clinat*=*to bend*.

Clivus; Radical—*cliv*=*a slope or hill*.

precinct (*pre*, before; *cinct*, to gird), to gird before—that which is bounded or girded around.

centipede (*cent*, a hundred, *ped*, foot), an insect that is supposed to have a hundred or more feet.

inclination (*in*, toward; *clinat*, to lean; *ion*, state of), the state of leaning toward.

declivity (*de*, down; *cliv*, a slope; *ity*, state of), a steep slope.

79

REVIEW

collation	oculist	ameliorate	embarrassment
emissary	explicit	prosaic	elasticity
invariably	codicil	ambuscade	vulnerable
reservoir	complexity	prevalence	superficial

80

artifice	apathy	iterate	vouchsafed
pedestrian	pneumonia	lethargy	intensify
rancid	promenade	longevity	abstracted
susceptible	indictable	tribulation	interpolated

81

impious	corpuscles	tolerant	acoustic
aeronaut	uninterrupted	anthracite	perpetrate
unrelenting	jardiniere	lineage	undulate
vauntingly	itinerant	vexation	vehement

82

vocabulary	theological	volatile	aggregate
abdication	unassuming	antipathies	ulterior
congregation	vaunt	boudoir	privation
accusation	bonanza	calamity	antagonize

83

WORD BUILDING

Facere (factus); Radicals—*fac*, fact, *fic*=*to do or make*.

Fari (fatus); Radicals—*fa*, *fat*=*to speak*.

Magnus; Radical—*magn*=*great*.

deficient (de, down or off; fic, to make; ent, that which), that which is made down—less than enough.

affable (af, to; fa, to speak; ble, that may be) that which may be spoken to—easy to speak to.

magnify (magn, large; fy, to make), to make large or great.

sufficient magnitude The affair was of sufficient magnitude to attract the attention of the entire nation.

fable Give the meaning of fable and fairy story.

84

REVIEW

brevity	reciprocate	commodious	remuneration
carnivorous	emblematical	aristocracy	salutary
abbreviated	dispensary	appalling	inveterate
incident	disinfectant	lustrous	recipient

85

antiseptic	projectile	perceptible	vehemence
veracity	celerity	antiquarian	annihilate
contemned	audacious	coterie	centralize
prevalent	characterize	prorogue	regulation

86

anticipate	bituminous	tremendous	auspicious
bequeath	catastrophe	undaunted	autocrat
cannonade	allegiance	affinities	benefactress
automatic	virulent	triumphal	italicize

87

irrelevant	legitimate	vicissitudes	interpretation
chloroform	incipient	oracle	litigation
apropos	consummate	personalities	audacity
irritant	concentrated	inimical	condolence

88

WORD BUILDING

Rumpere (*ruptus*) ; Radical—*rupt*=*to break*.

Mercis ; Radical—*merc*=*trade, traffic, merchandise*.

Ordo ; Radical—*ordin*=*order*.

Pars ; Radical—*part*=*a part or share*.

eruption (*e*, out; *rupt*, to break, *ion*, act of), the act of breaking out—as, the eruption of a volcano.

commercial (*com*, with; *merc*, trade, traffic; *al*, pertaining to), pertaining to trade.

insubordinate (*in*, not; *sub*, under; *ordin*, order; *ate*, state of), disobedience to authority.

partial (*part*, a part; *al*, pertaining to), a part of.

89

consistency	voracious	archery	proximate
intolerable	valorous	aptitude	vaudeville
pajamas	treacherously	perspective	prodigy
aggressive	agnosticism	repudiate	acclamation

90

REVIEW

centipede	longevity	jardiniere	abdication
declivity	lethargy	itinerant	deficient
inclination	indictable	boudoir	sufficient
precinct	lineage	volatile	magnitude

91

prostration	prosaic	propagated	officiate
arrogant	neuralgia	apparition	monologue
species	optimist	veritable	nom de plume
pugnacious	theatrical	suavity	orifice

92

photographers	reverence	auxiliaries	necessitate
apprenticeship	association	proportioned	communion
vertebrae	prestige	reprieve	astounding
ungovernable	unutterable	premise	theorize

93

manifested
evinced
conception
vigorous
execution
defensive
initiative
objective
campaigns
obstacles
deterring
confidence
inspiration

"As a commander of men in the field General Grant manifested the highest characteristics of the soldier, as evinced in every battle in which he was engaged from Palo Alto to Appomattox. He was bold in conception, fixed in purpose, and vigorous in execution. He never allowed himself to be thrown on the defensive, but always aimed to take the initiative in battle. He made armies and not cities the objective points of his campaigns. Obstacles which would have deterred another, seemed only to inspire him with greater confidence."—*Horace Porter*.

94

prosecution	assimilation	potentate	accomplice
atrocious	veracious	tolerable	reveille
aperture	transfigure	unconsciously	psychology
vanquish	vacillate	atrocious	appropriate

95

WORD BUILDING

Audire (*auditus*) ; Radicals—*audi*=*to hear*.

Cedere (*cessus*) ; Radicals—*cede*, *ceed*, *cess*=*to go, to yield*.

inaudible	audience	procession	receding
auditorium	auditory	successor	excessive

96

REVIEW

projectile	affinities	incipient	eruption
antiquarian	italicize	chloroform	voracious
vehemence	bituminous	insubordinate	repudiate
annihilate	vicissitudes	partial	indictable

97

attache	versatile	acquiesce	superfluous
reconnoiter	unwieldy	tonsilitis	premier
pulmonary	tournament	receptacle	arbitrary
attributes	uproarious	attenuated	rapacious

98

unassuming
purity
absolute
inspired
confidence
devotion
subordinates
exhibited
rapidity
enabled
martial
grandeur

"His (Grant's) unassuming manner, purity of character, and absolute loyalty inspired loyalty in others, confidence in his methods, and gained him the devotion of the humblest of his subordinates. He exhibited a rapidity of thought and action on the field which enabled him to move with a promptness rarely ever equaled, and which never failed to astonish, and often to baffle, the best efforts of a less vigorous opponent. A study of his martial deeds inspires us with the grandeur of events and the majesty of achievement."

—Horace Porter

99

acquisition	quiescent	uniformity	posthumous
reversible	rarefy	precarious	velocity
projectile	quandary	unmistakable	posterior
asphyxiate	promiscuous	variegated	astronomer

100

WORD BUILDING

Dicere (*dictus*) ; Radical—dict—*to say, to speak*.

Jurare (*juratus*) ; Radicals—jur, jure—*to swear*.

dictator	contradict	perjurer	conjuring
edicts	indictment	juryman	perjured

101

astrologers	conjecture	placate	plagiarize
polluted	pedigree	aqueous	assuaged
respiratory	astute	subjugate	piracy
accessory	posterity	covetous	accession

102

REVIEW

nom de plume	prestige	deterred	veracious
apparition	reprieve	obstacles	receding
suavity	necessitate	assimilation	successor
pugnacious	initiative	psychology	inaudible

103

"He (Grant) did not fight for glory, but for national existence, and the equality and rights of men. His sole ambition was his country's prosperity. His victories failed to elate him. In the dispatches which reported his triumphs there was no word of arrogance, no exaggeration, no aim at dramatic effect. With all his self-reliance he was never betrayed into immodesty of expression. He never underrated himself in a battle, he never overrated himself in a report. He could not only command armies, he could command himself."—*Horace Porter*

104

pittance	injudicious	incidental	coalesce
acquittal	accumulate	cartilage	imperious
brigade	beverages	belligerent	barricade
intimations	caricature	contagion	assimilate

105

WORD BUILDING

Dividere (*divisus*) ; Radicals—divid, divis=*to divide*.

Scribere (*scriptus*) ; Radicals—scrib, script=*to write*.

subdivided	indivisible	manuscripts	conscriptive
individual	devised	subscription	prescribed

106

concussion	complaisance	boulevard	inclemency
indemnify	assailants	incorporated	conspirator
colleague	installation	careened	assemblage
ordinances	parole	bivouac	capillary

107

manacle	malleable	coagulation	nefarious
novice	perturbed	catechism	pauperism
perjurer	convalesce	pecuniary	mechanically
insignia	antiquity	mechanics	opiate

108

faithfully
spiritual
ennobled
traveled
mysterious
surrounded
soldier
Christian
resounding
extending
genius
virtues
expressions

"On a quiet autumn morning, in the land which he loved so well, and, as he held, served so faithfully, the spirit of Robert Edward Lee left the clay which it had so much ennobled, and traveled out of this world into the mysterious land. The expressions of regret which sprang from the few who surrounded the bedside of the dying soldier and Christian, on yesterday, will be swelled today into one mighty voice of sorrow, resounding throughout our country, and extending over all parts of the world where his great genius and his many virtues are known."—*New York Herald*

109

REVIEW

reconnoiter	exhibited	quiescent	conjuring
uproarious	martial	variegated	plagiarize
acquiesce	grandeur	indictment	respiratory
rapacious	precarious	perjurer	aqueous

110

WORD BUILDING

Trahēre (*tractus*) ; Radical—*tract*=to draw.

Tribuere (*tributus*) ; Radical—*tribut*=to assign, to give.

attracted	extracting	contributed	presumption
contracted	detractors	tributary	retribution

111

piquant	coercion	incipient	undutiful
accountant	picturesque	tincture	tortuous
boisterous	accessories	philanthropy	accumulation
appropriately	cosmopolitan	aspirations	phalanx

112

accelerated	colleague	respiration	penitent
convalescence	toper	substantiate	satirist
pilgrimage	instinctively	installment	squalor
beleaguered	physique	phlegmatic	performances

113

limited
Virginian
forgetting
forgiving
agony
Confederate
cherished
military
belonging
recounted
recorded
triumphs

"For not to the Southern people alone shall be limited the tribute of a tear over the dead Virginian. Here in the North, forgetting that the time was when the sword of Robert Edward Lee was drawn against us,—forgetting and forgiving all the years of bloodshed and agony,—we have long since ceased to look upon him as the Confederate leader, but have claimed him as one of ourselves; have cherished and felt proud of his military genius as belonging to us; have recounted and recorded his triumphs as our own."—*New York Herald*

114

REVIEW

existence	belligerent	manuscripts	bivouac
arrogance	coalesce	indivisible	pecuniary
reliance	incidental	boulevard	nefarious
overrated	individual	indemnify	convalesce

115

recluse	sagacious	obituary	paradox
sacrament	respective	mosaic	pantomime
anniversary	conduit	requital	satirize
perspiratory	philosophers	subversive	reverently

116

masquerade	cartilage	omnipotent	momentous
nominal	systematic	naturalist	neutralize
paraffine	resplendent	mizzentop	oscillate
optional	noticeable	ingenuous	insensible

117

mortification	navigable	architectural	spacious
reminiscence	manipulate	masonry	impeachment
signalize	incantations	obsequies	motley
paramount	armistice	arrogate	parsimony

118

"In him (Robert E. Lee) the military genius of America was developed to a greater extent than ever before. In him all that was pure and lofty in mind and purpose found lodgment. Dignified without presumption, affable without familiarity, he united all those charms of manner which made him the idol of his friends and of his soldiers, and won for him the respect and admiration of the world. Even as, in the days of his triumph, glory did not intoxicate, so, when the dark clouds swept over him, adversity did not depress."

—*New York Herald*

119

archipelago	armament	mitigate	articulate
manifested	abhorrence	inadvertent	maintenance
subordinate	negotiable	maudlin	patronize
meditation	operative	mooted	mandamus

120

REVIEW

pecuniary	traveled	retribution	boisterous
nefarious	soldier	detractors	beleaguered
coagulation	spiritual	incipient	satirist
malleable	tributary	coercion	substantiate

SYNONYMS

121

A *synonym* is one of two or more words in a language which have the same meaning, or nearly the same meaning. Usually, however, synonyms differ a little in meaning; as, *character* and *reputation* (see illustration below).

Any one who wishes to become really proficient in the use of the English language must be able to select the word that will express the exact meaning that he wishes to express. In order to do this he must devote some time to the study of synonyms and must have much practice in their use.

The next twenty-nine lessons are devoted to synonyms. In addition to learning to spell all of these synonyms, the pupil should study the different shades of meaning expressed by those used in the illustrative lessons, and should use the others in sentences. This practice may teach him to use them correctly.

character
reputation
admirable
excellent
exquisite

Character is what you really are; *reputation* is what people say you are.

A man's *character* may be *admirable*; reputations may be *excellent*; and the delicate coloring of the flower may be *exquisite*.

122

achieved
finished
completed
terminated
familiar
acquainted
intimate
biased
inclination
tendency
propensity
disposition

We may say that a man has *achieved* the main purpose or object of his plans; that he has *finished* or *completed* a certain piece of work; and that he *terminated* a discussion.

When they learned that they were *familiar* with the same scenes, they became better *acquainted* and are now *intimate* friends.

Men may be *biased* in their judgment; they may have an *inclination* to do a certain act; they may have a natural *tendency* or *propensity* to do evil; their natural *disposition* may be kind and generous.

123

ascertain
verify

attractive
alluring
inviting
engaging

favorable
propitious
auspicious
genial

benefaction
donation

To *ascertain* is to prove a thing true or false; to *verify* is to secure evidence of a fact.

"That is *attractive* which awakens interest; *alluring* which awakens desire; *inviting* which prompts to take and enjoy; *engaging* which takes possession of the mind and heart."

Conditions which further our plans are *favorable*; conditions favorably inclined to them are *propitious*; conditions which seem or look favorable to them are *auspicious*.

The gift of land to the university is a *bene-faction*; the fifty dollars is a *donation*.

124

abandon
relinquish
absolute
despotic

arbitrary
tyrannical
absolve
acquit

exonerate
abstraction
abduction
accompany

attend
escort
aggressor
assailant

125

enterprise
adventures
estimate
esteem
appreciate

understand
comprehend
conceive
apprehend
perceive

argument
controversy

In carrying out the bold *enterprise*, they met with many strange *adventures*.

We may *estimate* the loss of an enterprise; *esteem* a man because of his character; and *appreciate* a kindness shown us.

"One *understands* languages; *comprehends* science; *conceives* possibilities; and *apprehends* facts. It is difficult to understand what is involved, to comprehend what is abstract, to *perceive* what is indistinct."

The *argument* which he made caused much *controversy* among many of those who heard it.

126

accomplish	<u>perform</u>	record	arrange
execute	account	history	accommodate
effect	narrative	<u>memoir</u>	adapt
achieve	description	adjust	compromise

127

address	discourse	revere	discretion
speech	<u>appeal</u>	venerate	judgment
oration	adore	<u>worship</u>	discrimination
harangue	reverence	discernment	penetration

128

The soldier who storms the breast-works exhibits *bravery* and *gallantry*; the *courageous* man faces moral or physical danger calmly; the *intrepid* and *undaunted* face calmly great reverses or appalling terrors and perils.

Anything that causes harm to a person is a *misfortune*; misfortunes that cause more than ordinary harm are *disasters*; an event that produces extensive evils is a *calamity*; an event that causes awful and complete destruction is a *catastrophe*. The term *visitation* denotes providential punishment.

129

alertness	briskness	condescending	pleasing
alacrity	<u>nimbleness</u>	<u>accessible</u>	<u>congenial</u>
agility	affable	agreeable	<u>anomalous</u>
activity	courteous	pleasant	irregular

130

alliance	partnership	<u>elegant</u>	<u>artificer</u>
league	<u>combination</u>	artist	decorum
confederacy	comely	artisan	decency
association	graceful	mechanic	propriety

131

appraise	value	unlimited	self-conceit
appreciate	prize	infinite	pride
estimate	boundless	arrogance	vanity
esteem	unbounded	presumption	haughtiness

132

appropriate	jurisdiction	ungainly	beseech
suitable	dominion	uncouth	supplicate
authority	awkward	entreat	implore
power	clumsy	request	solicit

133

calumny
aspersions
detractions
defamation
libelous
slanderous
vilification
captivity
imprisonment
immured
confinement
incarceration

False evil-speaking that injures a person is *calumny*; statements which tarnish reputation are *aspersions*; statements which belittle character or worth are *detractions*; a statement which injures the public reputation of a person is *defamation*; written defamation is *libel*; spoken defamation is *slander*.

A prisoner of war, although allowed much liberty, is a *captive*; a person involuntarily kept within walls by another is *imprisoned*; he may choose to be *immured* within walls; he may be *confined* to his room by sickness.

134

barbarous	disconcert	pretty	partner
inhuman	frustrate	lovely	mate
baffle	beautiful	companion	colleague
defeat	handsome	associate	comrade

135

defective	disorder	depression	loftiness
deficient	disturbance	despondency	haughtiness
imperfect	commotion	melancholy	falter
confusion	dejection	dignity	hesitate

136

discredit	scornful	illustrious	business
dishonor	contemptuous	distinguished	avocation
disgrace	supercilious	prominent	occupation
disdainful	eminent	employment	vocation

137

fable	novel	perfidious	possible
fiction	romance	famous	practicable
parable	faithless	celebrated	inadequate
allegory	treacherous	feasible	insufficient

138

list *Lists* contain simply names of individuals or things; a *catalog* gives information about those named; *inventories* are lists of movable goods; books containing the names of pupils and information about them are *registers*.

Religious acts may be referred to as *rites* or *ceremonies*; the keeping of a holiday as the *observance* of that day.

A nation *celebrates* what is illustrious in its history and *commemorates* what is dear.

When they studied his *deception*, they found that it was due to a long cherished *delusion*.

139

pretend	fruitful	compliment	terrify
simulate	prolific	adulation	intimidate
dissemble	productive	blandishment	instrument
fertile	flattery	frighten	implement

140

superb	stately	vehement	unlearned
majestic	splendid	impetuous	unlettered
imposing	furious	ignorant	meditate
magnificent	violent	illiterate	contemplate

141

indistinct	sedition	mutiny	interpose
confused	rebellion	defection	mediate
obscure	revolt	riot	interfere
insurrection	revolution	intercede	intermeddle

142

loquacious	humble	harmony	remembrance
talkative	modest	accordance	reminiscence
<u>garrulous</u>	<u>difflent</u>	memory	modify
lowly	melody	recollection	qualify

143

variation	<i>Variations</i> may occur in the same <i>variety</i> of roses or among the individuals of any kind or variety; an <i>alteration</i> is a <i>change</i> in the individual or thing itself.		
variety			
alteration			
change			
management	<i>Management</i> usually refers to business affairs; <i>administration</i> to public affairs.		
administration			
cheer			
enliven			
animate			
encourage			
exhilarate			
comfort			

144

mysterious	essential	affecting	prevailing
mystical	requisite	<u>tragic</u>	percolate
<u>magical</u>	<u>needful</u>	predominant	permeate
necessary	pathetic	prevailing	pervade

145

mercy	commiseration	<u>pacific</u>	submissive
clemency	condolence	obedient	<u>dutiful</u>
leniency	<u>sympathy</u>	compliant	precarious
compassion	peaceable	yielding	uncertain

146

privacy	loneliness	havoc	miraculous
retirement	ravage	supernatural	proposal
solitude	devastation	preternatural	proposition
seclusion	desolation	superhuman	overture

147

proxy	restoration	reasonable	abusive
substitute	qualified	recognize	transparent
reparation	competent	acknowledge	translucent
restitution	rational	scurrilous	pellucid

148

circumstances *Circumstances* may determine our actions; the *situation* of an army may be desperate; an *incident* is a *fact* or happening that may have no important relation to other things; an *event* is a rather important *occurrence* and is usually directly connected with other things.

A heavy load may *encumber* a person; bad roads may *impede* the advance of an army; drifts of snow may *obstruct* a road; various things may *embarrass* a person.

We may say that an argument is *conclusive* and that a victory is *decisive*.

149

secrecy	transitory	treasonable	expressive
concealment	fleeting	sentimental	ugliness
temporary	treacherous	romantic	deformity
transient	traitorous	significant	disfigurement

150

singular	expedition	proportion	wearisome
extraordinary	strenuous	thoughtful	tedious
undertaking	energetic	considerate	waste
enterprise	symmetry	tiresome	squander

GENERAL REVIEW

151

spurious	herbage	chiseled	valiantly
tangible	revengeful	ossify	obnoxious
vernal	fantastic	preferable	attendance
imagination	sobriety	unceasingly	protege
buffet	cerebrum	repudiate	reveler

152

mausoleum	precocious	herbarium	virile
cleavage	sediment	procrastinate	emergency
subpoena	recurrence	khedive	sedulous
proficient	semblance	consecutive	competitor
precipitous	fundamental	chicanery	surveillance

153

illiterate	discordant	ostensible	infallible
patrician	observances	impertinence	filaments
resuscitation	erroneous	adaptable	sedentary
redounding	filigree	chiffonier	fictitious
colossal	stereotype	incandescent	arraign

154

expedite	inculcate	deciduous	pendent
chivalrous	inaugurate	incendiary	confidence
ingredient	loquacious	extravagant	extravagant
undefined	deficiencies	deceitfully	rigorously
linguist	efficiency	tangible	repudiated

155

equilibrium	epilepsy	decrepit	ameliorate
coagulate	ingenuity	allowances	prevalence
heliotrope	parity	deplorable	codicil
coliseum	suavity	desecrate	vallation
effervescent	emanate	witticism	ambuscade

156

reservoir	carnivorous	disinfectant	centipede
vulnerable	recipient	jardinier	lineage
superficial	inveterate	lethargy	boudoir
commodious	appalling	indictable	itinerant
emblematical	dispensary	proximity	incipient

157

projectile	italicize	nom de plume	reconnoster
annihilate	chloroform	deterring	precarious
bituminous	prestige	veracious	indictment
vicissitudes	reprieve	suavity	plagiarize
voracious	receding	initiative	grandeur

158

uproarious	arrogance	nefarious	tributary
acquiesce	anniversary	solder	retribution
variegated	conduit	malleable	satirist
belligerent	paradox	beleaguered	incipient
pecuniary	boulevard	traveled	coagulation

159

arbitrary	memoir	propriety	supercilious
exonerate	harangue	arrogance	avocation
propitious	discernment	appropriate	perfidious
auspicious	judgment	colleague	inadequate
controversy	affable	dejection	loquacious

160

leniency	devastation	impede	symmetry
precarious	translucent	scurrilous	squander
absolve	assailant	genial	verify
auspicious	contemptuous	possible	feasible
prominent	discredit	confused	management

RULES FOR SPELLING

The rules which follow relate to the retaining or dropping of final e; to the retaining or changing of final y; and to the doubling of the final consonant.

I Final e followed by a vowel

Final e of a word is usually dropped when that word takes a suffix beginning with a vowel, as in *blamable* and *moving*. The more important exceptions are: (a) If a suffix beginning with a or o is added to a word ending in ge or ce, the e is usually retained, as in *courageous* and *peaceable*; (b) final e is retained in words ending in oe, as in *hoeing*, and sometimes when ending in e, as in *singeing*.

II Final e followed by a consonant

Final e of a word is usually retained when that word takes a suffix beginning with a consonant, as in *largely* and *movement*. The more important exceptions are: (a) When the final e is preceded by a vowel, as in *truly*; (b) words ending in dge, as in *judgment*.

III Final y preceded by a consonant

Usually final y when preceded by a consonant in a word is changed to i when a suffix is added, as in *countries*. The more important exceptions are: (a) Final y is retained when the suffix ing or ish is added, as in *pitying*; (b) final y is retained in adjectives of one syllable, as in *shyness* and *dryness*.

IV Final y preceded by a vowel

Final y when preceded by a vowel in a word is not changed when a suffix is added, as in *joyless* and *obeyed*.

V Doubling of the final consonant

When a suffix beginning with a vowel is added, the final consonant, when preceded by a single vowel or a vowel after qu, is usually doubled in monosyllables and

words accented on the last syllable, as in *foppish* and *forgotten*. The important exceptions are final x, and when the accent is changed, as in *prefer*, *preference*.

VI When the final consonant is not doubled

A final consonant, when not preceded by a single vowel, or when the accent is not on the last syllable, should remain single when a suffix is added, as in *toiling* and *murmuring*.

HOMONYMS

Teachers disagree as to the advisability of requiring the pupil to make a separate study of homonyms. If the pupil make such study, he should be required to use correctly in sentences all homonyms studied.

air	bale	been	boll	cannon	quire
heir	ball	bin	bowl	canon	chord
aisle	bawl	beer	bough	canvas	cord
isle	bare	bier	bow	canvass	clause
all	bear	bell	boy	cast	claws
awl	base	belle	buoy	caste	climb
alter	bass	berry	brake	cede	clime
altar	bask	bury	break	seed	coarse
arc	basque	berth	breach	ceil	course
ark	be	birth	breach	seal	colonel
ascent	bee	blew	bread	cell	kernel
assent	beach	blue	bred	sell	core
ate	beech	boar	but	cellar	corps
eight	beat	bore	butt	seller	cousin
auger	beet	bold	buy	cession	cozen
augur	beau	bowled	by	session	creak
bail	bow	bole	bye	choir	creek

dear	flow	hail	nap	main	pail
deer	fore	hale	knavе	mane	pale
desert	four	hair	nave	mantel	pain
dessert	fort	hare	knead	mantle	pane
dew	forte	hall	need	marshal	peace
due	forth	haul	knew	martial	piece
die	fourth	heal	new	maul	peak
dye	foul	heel	knight	mall	peek
doe	fowl	hear	night	maize	pique
dough	freeze	here	know	maze	peal
draft	frieeze	heard	no	mean	peel
draught	gait	herd	lade	mien	peer
earn	gate	hew	laid	meat	pier
urn	gamble	hue	lain	meet	pi
faint	gambol	high	lane	metal	pie
feint	gild	hie	leach	mettle	plain
fair	guild	higher	leech	might	plane
fare	gilt	hire	leased	mite	plum
feat	guilt	him	least	miner	plumb
feet	grate	hymn	lead	minor	pole
ferrule	great	hoes	led	missed	poll
ferule	grater	hose	lessen	mist	pore
find	greater	hole	lesson	moan	pour
fined	grease	whole	lie	mown	pray
fir	Greece	hour	lye	muscle	prey
fur	greave	our	links	mussel	profit
flea	grieve	in	lynx	nay	prophet
flee	groan	inn	loan	neigh	quarts
flew	grown	jam	lone	oar	quartz
flue	grocer	jamb	made	ore	rain
flour	grosser	kill	maid	o'er	reign
flower	guessed	kiln	mail	one	rein
floe	guest	knap	male	won	raise

raze	root	sheer	son	tare	tow
rap	route	shone	sun	tear	vain
wrap	rote	shown	stair	tea	vane
read	wrote	sighs	stare	tee	vein
reed	rough	size	stake	team	vice
read	ruff	sight	steak	teem	vise
red	rye	site	stalk	tear	waist
rest	wry	cite	stock	tier	waste
wrest	sail	skull	steal	the	wait
scene	sale	scull	steel	thee	weight
seen	sea	slay	step	thro	waive
seine	see	sleigh	steppe	throw	wave
ring	seam	sleight	straight	throne	ware
wring	seem	slight	strait	thrown	wear
road	serf	soar	suite	threw	way
rode	surf	sore	sweet	through	weigh
role	sew	sole	tail	to	weak
roll	so	soul	tale	too	week
roe	sow	some	taper	two	wood
row	shear	sum	tapir	toe	would

DIACRITICAL MARKS

Diacritical marks are not used in this Speller for these reasons: (a) In a well-graded Speller the words selected for a grade will have been used frequently by the pupil in his other work in that grade or preceding grades and he can, therefore, pronounce them without the assistance of symbols; (b) special work in phonics is naturally a part of the reading work of the first and second grades; (c) pupils study a Speller to learn to spell words with which they are more or less familiar, and to learn the structure and exact meaning of words; (d) many persons when in doubt as to the spelling of a word write it to see how it "looks," and the pupil is liable to secure an incorrect image or picture of a word diacritically marked.

For the accommodation of some teachers, however, some illustrative material on phonics is here given. The value or meaning of the diacritical marks or symbols used is indicated and the words in the first few lessons of grades Two, Three, Four, Five and Six are diacritically marked. The pupil, however, will be able to pronounce the words given without referring to the markings. The pupil should be encouraged to consult the dictionary for the correct pronunciation of the occasional word in a grade he cannot pronounce. In the preparation of the work that follows Webster's New International Dictionary was used as the standard of authority.

VALUE OR MEANING OF SYMBOLS

ā,	as in. āte, fāte.	ō,	as in.. öld, böld.
â,	" ". sen'āte, del'i-cāte.	ô,	" ". sor'rōw, prō-pose'.
â,	" ". shâre, pâr'ent.	ô,	" ". ôr'der, ab-hôr'.
ă,	" ". ăt, făt.	ۆ,	" ". nۆt, fۆr'est.
ä,	" ". ärm, ärt.	ü,	" ". üse, tûne.
à,	" ". àsk, dânce.	û,	" ". ü-nite', ed-ü-ca'tion.
a,	" ". in'fant, guid'ance.	ü,	" ". rüle, rüde.
ą,	" ". all, talk.	ü,	" ". put, joy'ful.
ē,	" ". ēve, ēat.	ü,	" ". üp, ün'der.
ê,	" ". ê-vent', sê-rene'.	û,	" ". ürn, bûrn.
ě,	" ". ěnd, ěx-cuse'.	ÿ,	" ". pit'ÿ.
ě,	" ". hěr, ev'ěr.	öö,	" ". föod, nöön.
e,	" ". re'cent.	öö,	" ". föot, böok.
î,	" ". tîme, bînd.	ou,	" ". out, our.
î,	" ". î-de'a.	oi,	" ". oil, re-joice'.
ÿ,	" ". pÿn, pÿt'y.		

a=ɔ.....as in What.	o=oɔ or u..as in Wom'an.
e=ā.....“ “ Eight, Vein.	ō=ū.....“ “ Son.
ē=â.....“ “ Whêre.	ow=ou....“ “ Vow'el.
ew=ū.....“ “ Dew.	oy=oi....“ “ Boy.
ee=ē.....“ “ Feet.	ȳ=ī.....“ “ Fly.
ī=ē.....“ “ Po-lîce'.	ȳ=ī.....“ “ Lyr'ic.
ī=ē.....“ “ Bird.	ȳ=ē.....“ “ Myr'tle.
ō=oō.....“ “ Do.	

ɛ=k.....as in Cat.	dʒ=j.....as in Edge.
ç=s.....“ “ Cell.	ʂ=z.....“ “ Wisdom.
ɛh=k.....“ “ Chorus.	x=gz.....“ “ Example.
çh=sh.....“ “ Machine.	ph=f.....“ “ Phantom.
g=g.....“ “ Begin.	qu=kw....“ “ Conquest.
g=j.....“ “ Gem.	wh=hw...“ “ When.

SOME WORDS DIACRITICALLY MARKED

Grade Two: Lessons 1-4

bōats	swim	drĕss	lǔnch
shǐps	līve	tēar	ēat
thăt	fīsh	rāin	shăde
thēse	wā'ter	flow'ĕrs	pēach'es

Grade Three: Lessons 1-4

glō'rÿ	shăd'ÿ	wrĭst	wōol
chīm'ing	ēoun'try	sprained	shēep
blūe	rōads	al thōugh'	elōthes
clīmb'ing	pāve'ment	pāins	ēot'ton
stō'rÿ	bāre'fōot	hēal'ing	scēne

Grade Four: Lessons 1-4

sóme'what	breāk	twěn'ty	joūr'ney
stănds	erōssed	shēëts	tīre'sōme
pōr'tī cō	chān'nēl	quīre	sȳm'pā thȳ
strēet	fēar'ful	rēam	sūf'fēred
stā'tion	wrīt'ten	rīpled	fīret'ted
ān'cient	rē pāir'ing	ēōn sid'ēr	īn'fant
fōr ēvēr	rē cēive'	tāsk	trāin

Grade Five: Lessons 1-4

măg'ic al	īn ī'tials	rē flēct'ed	scrām'bled
īsle	tōw'ēred	fā mīl'iār	gor'geoüs
sōft'ēst	mā jēs'tic	mīr'rōr	gÿp'sÿ
cloud'less	ēärve	tān'gled	pē cūl'iār
trōp'ic al	grāt'i fy	thīck'ēts	rāi'ment
vēs'per	sēlf'ish	īn vērt'ed	mÿs'tēr ies
strāy'ing	īn'dī cāte	sē rēne'	chāng'ing

Grade Six: Lessons 1-4

ān nounced'	ēoil	hīng'ing	rāl'īy
ār rīves'	īn quīre'	bīl'iōus	sē'riēs
drīv'ing	gnāt	mū sē'um	ād vēn'tūres
ā līght'	lā pēl'	nōur'ish	ēs cāpes'
fārm'house	rē dēem'	ārc'tic	prōb'ā bly
veīls	mēd'lēy	ās pār'ā gūs	nāt'ū ral
cou'ri ēr	ōp'tion al	shrēd	pēr'īls
rā'dī ant	zēal'ous	bār'racks	āp point'ed
ēn elōsed'	drought	ēū'tī cle	lō cāl'ī ties
prī'vā cÿ	är'sē nal	ēhōrd	rī'fled
hōpe'ful	bē sēech'	pār tītion	dē voured'



